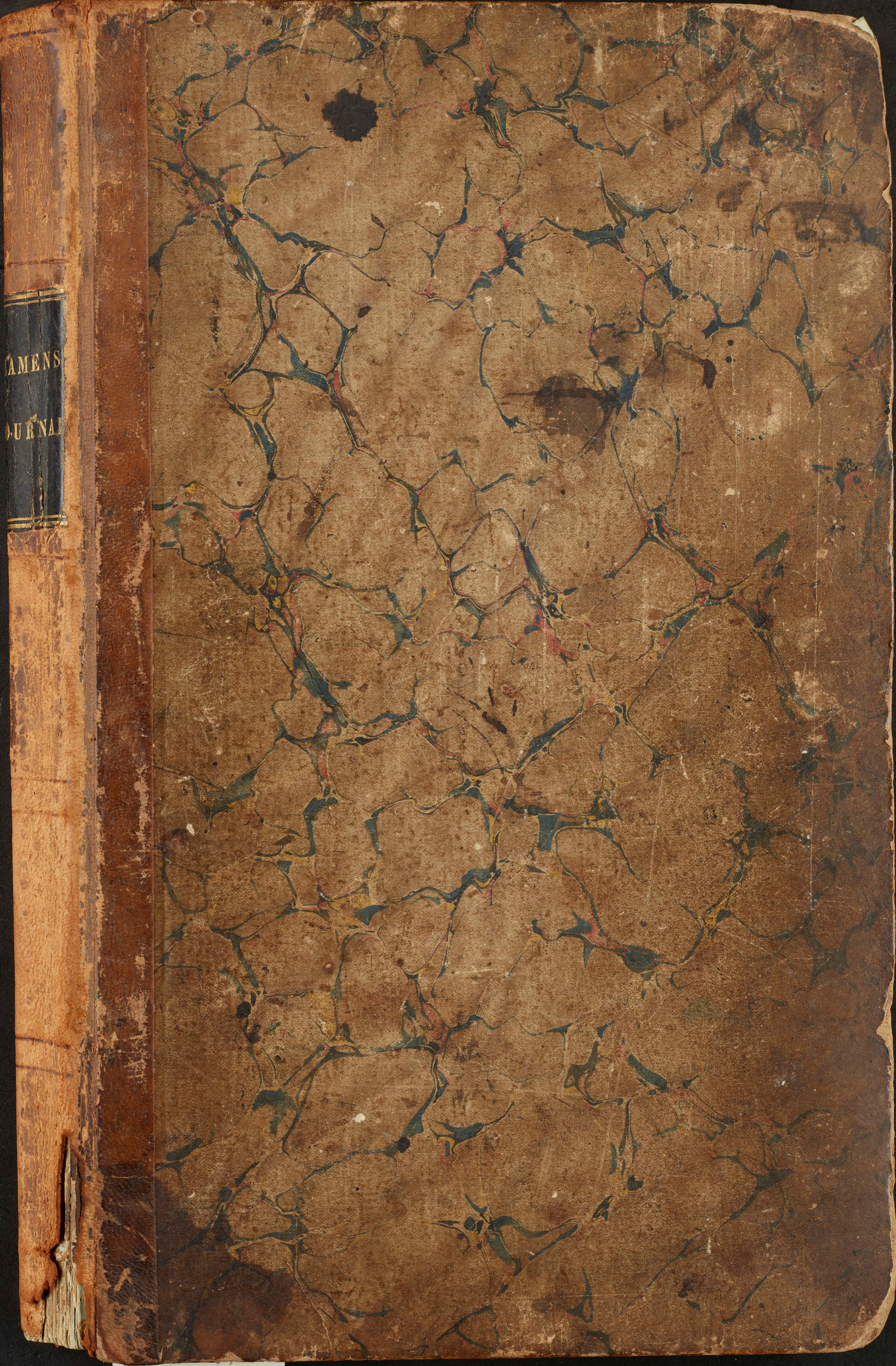
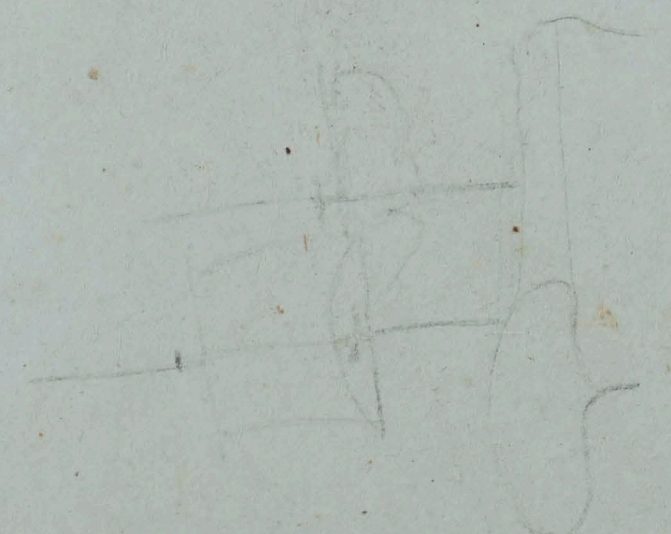
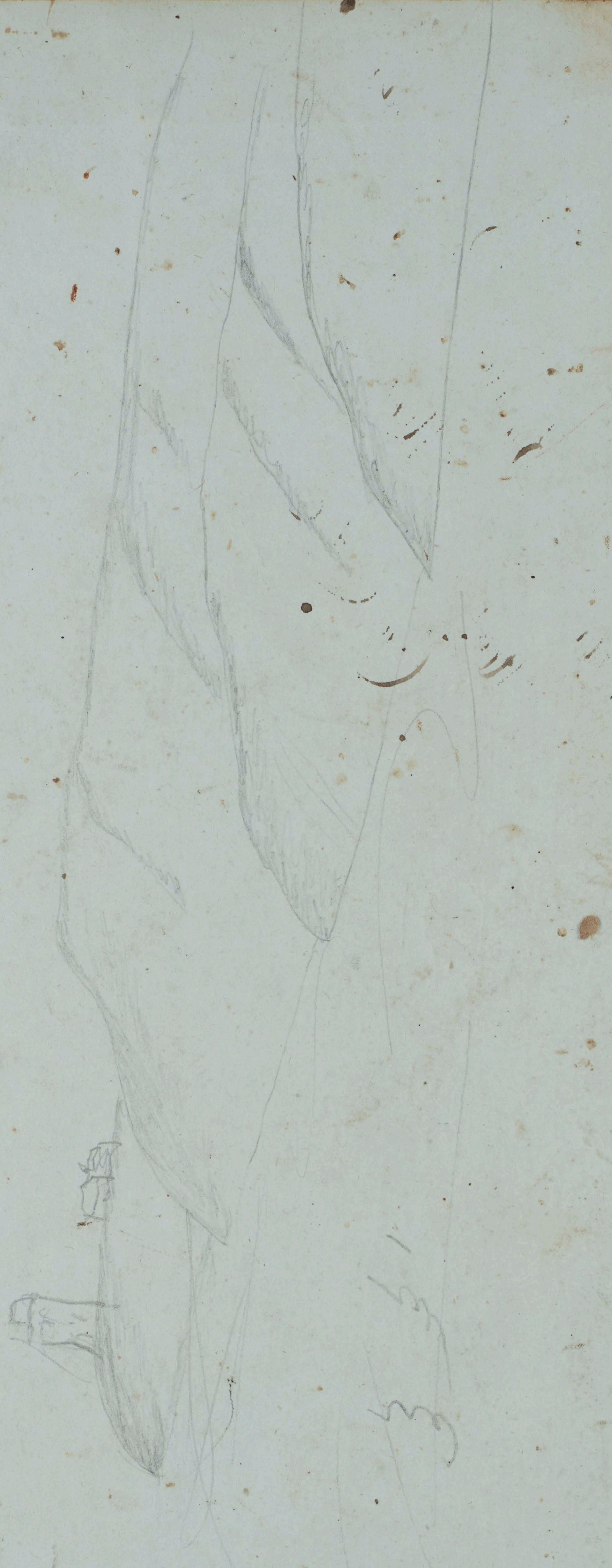


AMENS  
URNAL







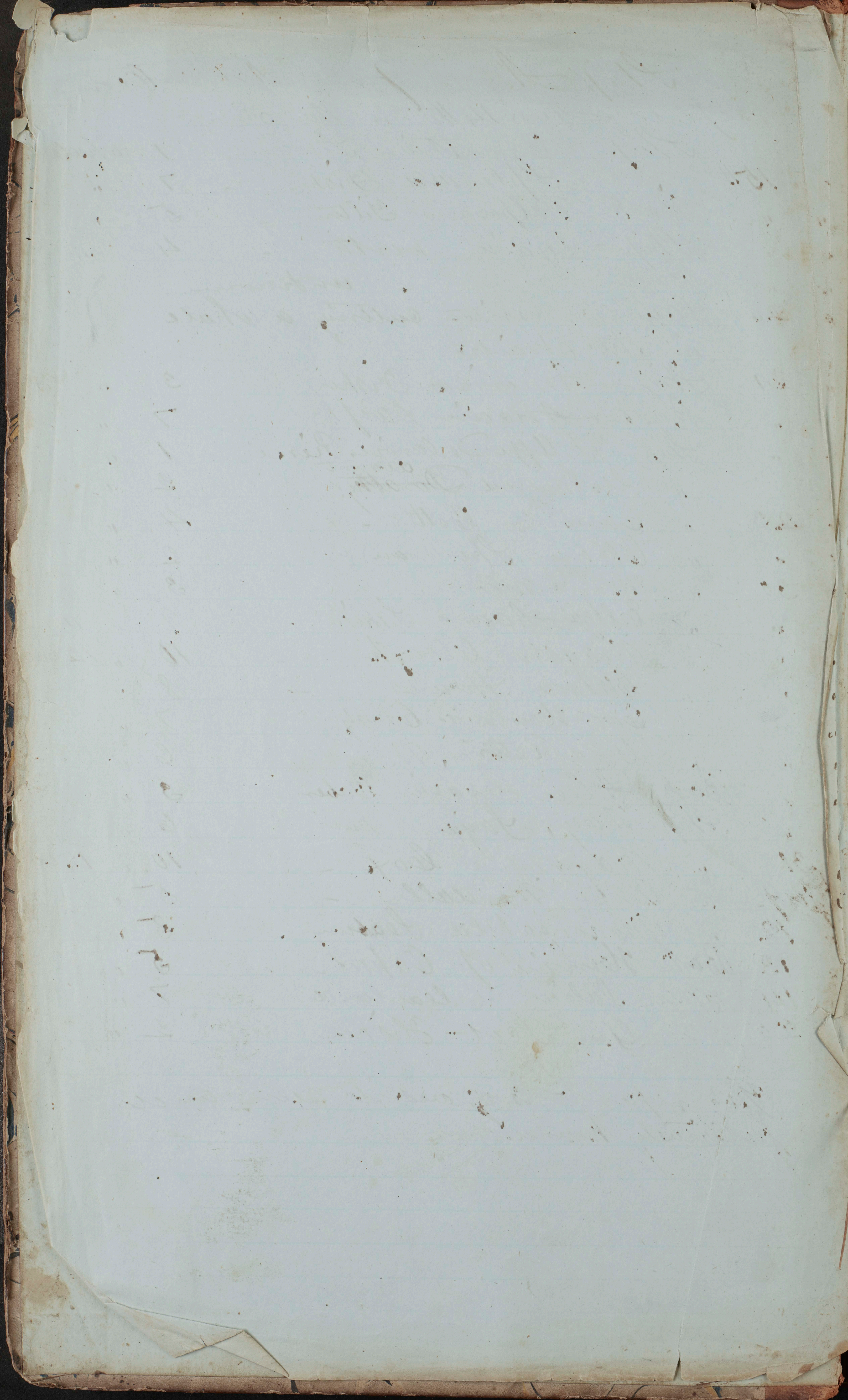


Ship Aiger from Arctic Ocean  
reports Aug 14th in the straits

	Ship	Corinthian Steuara -	1	whale
Aug 15th		Splendeda Fisher	7	"
" "	Bark	Valparaiso Yilton -	5	"
" "	Ship	Lydia North -	4	"
" "	Bark	Pioneer - unknown		
" 20	Saw ship	Griton cutting a whale in the straits		
" 21	Ship	America Fisher	3	"
" "	Bark	Anadin Swift -	7	"
" "	Ship	Phillip De Lanire, Pierce	1	"
" "	"	Goldenad <sup>away</sup> Dorothy	2	"
23	"	Cambria Coette -	4	"
"	"	Glenn Sherman	2	"
30	"	Navy Norton -	3	"
"	"	Eliza Adams Smith -	9	" 1100
"	"	Niagara Clough -	10	" 1200
"	"	China Hawes -	8	"
"	"	Car Howland Crosby	7	"
"	"	Good Return, Wing	6	"
"	Bark	Alice Drayner Baber	3	"
"	Ship	May, Laver nan -	6	"
31	"	Magnolia Cox -	10	" 1500
Sept 9	"	Alice Mendall -	5	"
" 12	"	Monongahela Seabury -	3	"
" 13	Bark	Heroin of Oahu -	5	"
" 14	Ship	Sabian Cleaveland	7	"
" 20	"	Gen Scot - Fisher	2	"

This report is of vessels seen and  
positively heard from















---

JOURNAL

ON BOARD

SHIP NECKER,

of

NEW BEDFORD.

James Gray-

Master.

Commencing June 21<sup>st</sup> A 1848

Ending June 8<sup>th</sup> 1852



THE NEW YORK

ON THE

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

NEW YORK

NEW YORK



















# Ship Tiger Outward Bound,

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1848

1

This day comes in with thick fog. all hands are on board the ship except the Captain, and second mate. at 8 A.M. the capt & pilot came on board, and soon the ship was under weigh and standing out the bay, in company with the barque George Washington, at 12 we were off Cuttack with a strong breeze, as well as ~~heavy hearts~~

2

Thursday 22<sup>nd</sup>

At 4 P.M. we discharged our pilot and shook the parting hand with our friends on board the Pilot boat. In passing by the mouth of the Sound we saw a ship which we proved to be the Seannett. We cheered them as they passed and of course they could but return the compliment. At 6 P.M. all hands were called aft and the officers had their choice of men for their watches and boat crews. It must be recollected that there were a good many green looking countenances by this time and several had given their dinners to the birds all ready. During the night we steered to the S.E. and when morning came all hands were busily employed in getting the boats for whaling.

3

Friday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breeze from the S.W. <sup>Strong</sup> E.S.E. The latter part a light shower of rain.



# Ship Niger Outward bound

4

Saturday June, 24<sup>th</sup> 1848.  
Fresh breeze from the N.E. W. steering E.S.E.  
with a fine breeze and pleasant weather.

5

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales from the N.E. W. having nothing  
to do we can but sit down and let our  
thoughts return to home, and friends that there  
remain. Lat 38° 58' N Long 62° 29' W.

6

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Steering to the S.E. by E. Employed in various jobs  
about the ship. Lat 37° 52' N. Long 59° 25' W.

7

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>  
A fine breeze from the West and pleasant weather.  
Employed in setting up the rigging and making boat-  
sails. Steering to the S.E. by E.

8

Wednesday 28<sup>th</sup>  
Strong winds and squalls from the N.E. Tried our  
skill in reefing top-sails for the first time. Lat 36° 41' N  
Long 49° 42' W.

9

Thursday 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the north and heavy squalls of  
rain. Steering E. by S. Saw two birds standing to the  
N.E. Lat 36° 31' N Long 49° 42' W.

10

Friday 30<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the N. Ship with all sail set steering  
to the E. by S. Lat 36° 14' N. Long 46° 50' W.



# Towards the Western Islands,

11 Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1848

Clear with pleasant weather, wind from the West, steering to the E. S. E. at 4 p.m. lowered the boats for the purpose of exercising the men. The remainder of the 24 hours employed in setting up top-mast-back-stays.

12 Sunday - 2<sup>nd</sup> -

Strong wind from the N. E. steering to the E. S. E. Ends with fine weather, wind from the West. Lat 36° 11' N. Long 48° 49' W.

13 Monday 3<sup>rd</sup> -

Moderate wind from the West, weather rather cloudy. Lat 36° 23' N. Long 41° 41' W.

14 Tuesday 4<sup>th</sup> -

Moderate gales from the West, steering to the E. S. E. at 6 p.m. shortened sail, and here the ship to thinking we might pass whales during the night. This is the way we celebrate the fourth. Lat 36° 49' N. Long 39° 44' W.

15 Wednesday 5<sup>th</sup> -

Strong wind from the N. N. W. and pleasant weather employed in getting the cutting gear in order, steering to the Eastward.

16

Thursday 6<sup>th</sup> -

Fine breeze from the N. W. steering East, at 6 P.M. lowered the boats to practice the crew, at 3 A.M. doubled reefed the top-sails the wind blowing hard from the South, parted the main-tack, shot the garnet, and burnt lines



# Ship Stiger Off the

17 Friday July 7<sup>th</sup> - 1848

Strong breeze and nasty weather, wind from the N.W. at 4 A.M. veered ship heading to the northward, ended with light showers of rain,

18 Saturday 8<sup>th</sup>

Began with fine pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Flores. in the lat  $39^{\circ} 26' N$ . Long  $31^{\circ} 07' W$ . At 6 P.M. we came to off the Island point - Delgada, took in the top-gallant-sails and hauled up the courses, standing off shore. at 7 A.M. the Capt went on shore. but the law would not admit of our landing. the captain did not put his foot on shore. so we were obliged to turn our boat from the shore. the girls all the while were heaving stones at the boats crew. A fine sample of the character of the ladies of this land. at 11 A.M. the Capt went on shore at the port of St. Louis.

19

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup>

At 6 A.M. a launch came alongside the ship containing potatoes and onions. After jabbering yawning and palavering for an hour or so. we got rid of our Portuguese friends - and we lay with the main-top-sail to the mast. expecting a boat to come on board for what purpose I cannot tell. But we were disappointed in our expectations. there was no boat came. at 4 in the morning we made sail. standing toward Fayal.



# Western Island,

20 Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1848.

At 6 P.M. saw the wonderful peak of Pico, its top far above the clouds, whilst its base is hid from our view by the clouds that surround it. The peak at the time of sailing bore S.E. by S, and should judge from accurate calculation to be forty miles distant from us. It is a very high mountain.

21 Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup>

Light southerly winds, the windward. Saw four sails to the S.W. Mary's the last sight from the island.

22 Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from the S.W. towards the island.

23 Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
A fine day, pleasant weather.  
Off at George's. They are away 19<sup>th</sup>.  
The S. of Portugal along side of the ship. Some cheese, P.M. begged for sperm whale then if you would observe closely you might see a bottle of liquor concealed under one's jacket, for they well know that they will look it. if it is seen by the Capt. or officers, we lay here under the lee of this mountainous island almost becalmed. we have nothing to do but trade with our respected guests. Giving them tobacco in exchange for eggs and other small stores such as cheese poultry &c.



# Ship Niger off the Western Island

24 Friday, July, 14<sup>th</sup>, 1848.

Under the lee of St George yet, the wind is  
very light and by some means or other keeps us in  
one place about the whole time. At 8 in the morning  
there was a light breeze sprang up and we were  
about to take leave of our fruitful island  
when ~~that a canoe~~ <sup>that a canoe</sup> ~~approaching us from the~~  
shore, it contained two ladies and several gentlemen.  
After stepping over the rail at the lat 39. 26. N. Long.  
one of our officers, whom they ~~had~~ <sup>had</sup> ~~sent~~  
brother took in the was much pleased to think  
in see comrades, ~~that~~ <sup>that</sup> ~~absent~~ <sup>absent</sup> ~~brothers~~ <sup>brothers</sup>, who had  
left haven on ship years previous to these meeting.  
They & of our la his being on board the ship  
the ladies feet on shore had travelled ~~by~~ <sup>by</sup> ~~over~~  
the same boat from there dear to ~~for~~  
a few ~~he~~ <sup>he</sup> were leaving ~~for~~ <sup>for</sup> the winter to to  
blow and bare sample of this season by were  
obliged to enter land, at the ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> the cap  
steer towards that, the port a ~~fabulous~~ <sup>fabulous</sup> ~~in~~  
when at a short ~~in the~~ <sup>in the</sup> they  
waved there ~~to~~ <sup>to</sup> ~~hills~~ <sup>hills</sup> ~~are~~  
and in a few ~~9<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>9<sup>th</sup></sup> they were ~~of~~  
sight under the high bluffs of St George.

25

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind and pleasant weather. Steering to the  
E. S. E. with all sail set.

26

Sunday, 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate wind and light showers of  
rain. Steering down the south side of St Michaels  
This is the most fruitful island of the whole



# From the Azores to Cape Verde

whole groups. It covered with farms and vineyards of small size, which from appearance are well tilled. At 12 m. we were off the port of this is a beautiful town. Situated at the foot of several high mountains, which makes it appear grand in the extremity, after passing the port we stood to the southward with a strong breeze from the North East.

27

Monday 17<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M. saw the island of St Marys bearing S. S. W. dist 20 miles, this is the last sight for us of the Azores. the wind is light from the E. N. E. in Lat  $35^{\circ} 31' S$ .

28

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>

Fine breeze and pleasant weather. Steering to the S. E. Lat  $33^{\circ} 03' S$ .

29

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>

At 1 P.M. we saw Sperm whales for the first time. The ship was going quick before the wind and before we could get the boats down the whales had seen the ship and at a matter of course they went to the windward with all possible speed.

30

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>

Light wind and pleasant. at 1 p.m. the welcome cry of three St. Barts was heard again. The Spout proved to be that of a sperm whale. the boats were lowered again. and again they returned to the ship without the fish.



# Ship Niger. Towards the Line

31 Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>, 1848  
Steering to the S.E. Saw a sail off the lee quarter

32 Saturday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light breeze nothing in sight ~~was~~ steering to the N.E.

33 Saturday 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Fine pleasant weather. busily employed at various jobs about the ship.

34 Sunday 24<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather two large ships in sight to the windward. Steering to the South at 10 P.M. Spoke the ship Scire of New Bedford Capt. Stocum two months out with no oil. Lat  $31^{\circ}05'N$ .

35 Monday 25<sup>th</sup>  
Fine pleasant weather. Steering to the South with all sail set. Lat  $28^{\circ}13'N$ , Long  $24^{\circ}37'W$ .

36 Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trades from the E.N.E. Steering to the S.S.W. Lat  $24^{\circ}58'N$ .

37 Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>  
Strong N.E. Trades Steering to the S.S.W. Lat  $21^{\circ}51'N$ .



# Steering to the Southward

38

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>, 1848.

Steering to the S. S. W. with all sail set. Strong trades from the N. E. Lat,

39

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades from the N. E. Saw a schooner steering about S. W. Ends with pleasant weather steering to the South. with St Antonio off our lee.

40

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades from the E. N. E. steering to the S. E. at 6 St Lucas bore N. S. W. dist 5 miles. At 8 Am lowered a boat and pulled in to St. Nicholas. but did not land it being rough on the shore. stood out to the S. S. W.

41

Monday 31<sup>st</sup>

Moderate wind from the S. E. steering to the S. S. W. Ends with a calm. the sails slatting back and forth against the masts. the island of Pogo bearing about S. 30 miles dist.

42

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1848.

Light airs from the N. W. steering South four sails in sight in different directions Pogo bearing S. W. by W. dist 15 miles.



# Ship Niger, Bound to the

43

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1848,  
The same old story, fresh trade from the  
N.E. steering to the S.S.W. <sup>and</sup> pleasant  
employed in fitting one of our spare  
boats, Lat 13° 35' N.

44

Thursday 3<sup>rd</sup>,  
steering by the wind to the South, at  
4 lowered four boats for black-fish,  
without success. came on board and set  
the royals. <sup>and</sup> with a calm,

45

Friday 4<sup>th</sup>  
Light variable winds from the westward  
steering South. <sup>and</sup> pleasant weather as  
with an abundance of rain, Lat 11° 50' N  
Long 22° 14' W.

46

Saturday 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds from the westward and  
pleasant weather, spoke the ship <sup>and</sup> <sup>and</sup>  
Captain Allen, of New Bedford, clear  
Lat 11° 15' N. Long 22° 09' W.

47

Sunday 6<sup>th</sup>  
all sorts of weather. Light wind, calm &c  
winding up with a light touch of  
thunder and lightning.



Pacific Ocean, after Sperm Oil,

48

Monday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1848.  
Light winds. Steering to the E.S.E.,  
the Concord in sight to the leeward,  
ends squally. Lat 9° 15' N. Long 20° 26' W.

49

Tuesday 8<sup>th</sup>  
Heavy squalls from the S.W. Employed  
in getting the main, top mast, stay, sail,  
Lat 8° 14' N.

50

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather. Set the main top mast stay-  
sail, & double reefed the top sail.  
Steering by the wind to the S.E.

51

Thursday 10<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with a fresh breeze from the S.W.  
Set the main top gallant sail and flying jib  
Saw four parks.

52

Friday 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the N.W. and  
cloudy weather. We have experienced very  
bad weather the last few days for these  
latitudes, as we generally find light wind  
and calm here abouts. Lat 5° 56' N.  
Long 15° 31' W.



53

## Ship Niger

Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1848,  
 How would you have it if not  
 strong winds from the S.W. and clear  
 weather at 2 pm lowered the boats  
 for black-fish, without success, ends  
 with variable sea a sulphur bottom,  
 Lat 5° 24' N, Long

54

Sunday 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Every thing in sailing trim nothing to do but  
 trim our sails to the breeze which is blowing  
 from the South, Lat 3° 45' N, Long 17° 20' W.

55

Monday, 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Praying for fair wind as it's now like cannot  
 get away from home fast enough. Employed  
 in setting up the rigging, &c. Lat 2° 04' N  
 Long 20° 17' W.

56

Tuesday 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong trades from the S.E. steering  
 to the W. S. W. Lat 0° 55' N, Long  
 23° 04' W.

57

Wednesday 16<sup>th</sup>  
 All hand in shaming trim. As we are  
 about on Neptunes domains we can but  
 expect a visit from the old gentleman,  
 But he did not come as expected by us.  
 Therefore we thought of course there would



## On the Line

be no shaving on board the Niger, but we were mistaken there. The green hand not liking to cross the line without some mark or token from the old gentleman whereby they could swear they were sailors concluded to take the business into their own hands and carry it out according to the best of their ability. at 9 in the evening the old fellow appeared over the bows with a speaking trumpet in his hand requesting that all the boys should be brought along and shaved according to the rule laid down by himself. The mode of shaving was a hard one. tar was first applied to the persons faces, next came Shush which was scraped off with a piece of rough iron hoop. The scene was pleasing at first, but there were some that had rather fight than have their faces used in such a harsh manner. saying that they would not stand such nonsense from those that were as green as themselves. They fought desperately for a few moments but were obliged to give up and allow themselves to be shaved, which was done in a ridiculous manner. One in particular who stood out to the last and the only thing that brought <sup>him</sup> to was a hand full of tar across his face and eyes. ~~He~~ <sup>He</sup> rather in spite of time all the while was an idle spectator untill all were shaved. then he was obliged to submit to his own rules and partake of a double dose of tar and Shush in way of thanks for the performance of his duties at NEPTUNE

EXIT



# Ship Niger

58

Thursday 17<sup>th</sup> 1848.  
 Commenced with fresh trades from the S.E. & S.  
 Steering by the wind to the S.W. Ends  
 with fine weather employed in tarring some  
 of the rigging. Lat  $3^{\circ} 36' S$ , Long  $24^{\circ} 31' W$ .

59

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup>,  
 Moderate trades from the S.E. Lat  $5^{\circ} 30' S$ ,  
 Long  $28^{\circ} 41' W$ .

60

Saturday 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Light trades steering to the S.W. by S.  
 lowered our boat for a hump back.  
 Lat  $7^{\circ} 55' S$ , Long  $30^{\circ} 17' W$ .

61

Sunday 20<sup>th</sup>,  
 Moderate trades and quite fine  
 weather steering to the S.W. Lat  $10^{\circ} 22' S$ ,  
 Long  $32^{\circ} 10' W$ .

62

Monday 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Moderate trades steering S.W. by S. Lat  
 $12^{\circ} 05' S$ , Long  $34^{\circ} 18' W$ .

63

Tuesday 22<sup>nd</sup>,  
 Fresh gales from the S and increasing fast,  
 took in top gallant sails and double reefed  
 the top sails. Ends a little more moderate  
 Lat  $12^{\circ} 35' S$ , Long  $34^{\circ} 55' W$ .



# Towards Cape Horn,

64 Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1848

Fresh gales from the South steering by the wind to the S.W. under double reefed top-sails, Lat  $14^{\circ} 00' S$ , Long  $36^{\circ} 16' W$ .

65

Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gales from the N.E. with light squalls, set main top gallant sail & fly jib. Saw a barque to the leeward, Lat  $15^{\circ} 41' S$ , Long  $36^{\circ} 54' W$ .

66

Friday 25<sup>th</sup>

Come with moderate wind and and squally. Employed in putting a new head rope to the M.S.G. sail, Lat  $16^{\circ} 53' S$ , Long  $37^{\circ} 43' W$ .

67

Saturday 26<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather and baffling wind, steering to the Southward, Lat  $18^{\circ} 20' S$ , Long  $37^{\circ} 24' W$ .

68

Sunday 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from the E. by S. steering by the wind to the S by E, Lat  $20^{\circ} 18' S$ , Long  $37^{\circ} 37' W$ .

69

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather, wind from the N.E. with a plenty of rain, Saw a brig steering to the South, Lat  $22^{\circ} 40' S$ , Long  $37^{\circ} 05' W$ .



Ship Niger Bound to the Pacific,

70

Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1848.  
 Breeze with moderate wind from  
 the North with fair weather. Steering to  
 the S. D. W. with the main royal set  
 Lat 26° 31' S, Long 30° 37' W

71

Wednesday 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Breeze from the S. W. with  
 with royal set. Ends with a strong gale  
 from the west. Lat 28° 30' S, Long

72

Thursday 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Light wind from the N. W. with a  
 bad sea running the ship tumbling about  
 like a cork. Lat 28° 52' S,

73

Friday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1848.  
 Moderate wind from S. E. by E. Steering by  
 the wind to the S. W. by S. Broke the  
 hook to the string of the fore yard, Lat  
 29° 27' S, Long 42° 41' W,

74

Saturday 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light winds from the S and a heavy  
 swell from the N. W. Steering by the wind  
 to the West. Began to feel a change in the  
 air. Ends nearly calm. Lat 30° 13' S, Long  
 45° 50' W.



# Towards Cape Horn.

75 Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 3<sup>rd</sup> day.

Light wind from the E. S. E. with clear weather, steering to the S. W. by S. Saw a brig steering to the S. W. Lat  $31^{\circ} 54'$  S Long  $45^{\circ} 00'$  W.

76 Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Mo 4<sup>th</sup> day.

Fresh winds from the N. E. steering to the S. W. by W. with the main royal set, Lat  $34^{\circ} 14'$  S Long  $46^{\circ} 30'$  W.

78 Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 5<sup>th</sup> day.

Strong winds from the N. E. steering as above mentioned, saw a brig steering to the N. E. Lat  $36^{\circ} 43'$  S Long  $49^{\circ} 39'$  W.

79 Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 6<sup>th</sup> day.

Came with fresh winds from N. W. and thick weather. At 1 P. M. the wind veered to the S. W. cleared down the top sails and double-reefed them, Lat  $37^{\circ} 41'$  S Long  $51^{\circ} 01'$  W.

80 Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 7<sup>th</sup> day.

Came with fresh gales from the S. E. by S. and a rough sea on. Steering to the S. W. by S. at 12 M. calm, the water has a greenish appearance. Ends with fresh gales from S. S. W. Lat  $38^{\circ} 44'$  S.

81 Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 8<sup>th</sup> day.

Light winds and heavy squalls, making the best of our way towards Cape Horn. Lat  $39^{\circ} 12'$  S. Long  $56^{\circ} 52'$  W.



# Ship Tiger Toward

82 Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 9<sup>th</sup> day, 1840.  
Light wind from the N.N.W. and increasing  
steering to the South saw grasshoppers and  
firebacks. put out the Starboard Boat and  
took in the Starboard to punt, Lat 42° 03' S  
Long 54° 22' W.

83 Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 10<sup>th</sup> day  
Light wind from the N.W. and clear.  
steering to the S.W. by S. at 8 pm veered  
Ship to the S.W. by W. Lat 43° 06' South.

84 Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 11<sup>th</sup> day  
Comes with light wind from the S.E. and  
clear. caught an Owl. began from 4 until  
12 m then took a breeze from the North.  
Ends with the wind from the N.W. took in  
top gallant sails and double reefed the top sail,  
haula up the main sail and furled the jib.  
painted one side of the starboard boat and  
a sea came and washed all decks together.  
Lat 44° 11' S, Long 57° 26' W.  
85

85 Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 12<sup>th</sup> day  
Fresh gales from the S.W. steering to the  
S.W. saw a Bark steering the same course,  
Lat 45° 00' S, Long 58° 20' W.

86 Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 13<sup>th</sup> day  
Strong wind from the S.E. and cloudy steering  
to the S.W. at 3 pm double reefed the top sail  
at 4 heave the ship to under short sail. Ends  
a little more moderate with a plenty of snow  
Lat 44° 40' S.



# Cape Horn.

87 Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 14 day, 1848.  
 Began with hard squalls from the N.W. took  
 in the main-top sail. Ends a little more  
 moderate, the ship under double reefed top sails  
 Lat 44° 00' S. Long 60° 33' W.

88 Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 15<sup>th</sup> day,  
 Light wind from the S.W. by S. and somewhat  
 squally. Steering by the wind to the South. At  
 latter part ship under full sail steering to  
 the South Lat 45° 20' S. Long 51° 20' W.

89 Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 16<sup>th</sup> day  
 Light wind from the S.W. to the S.E. varied  
 ship to the S.W. sent down the mizzen royal-  
 yard and mast. Ends with light wind staying  
 to the S.W. with all sail out Lat 45° 55' S.  
 Long 62° 12' W.

90 Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 17<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Began with light airs from the N.E. and  
 cloudy weather. Steering S.W. with all sail  
 set. Lat 47° 45' S. Long 63° 18' W.

91 Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 18<sup>th</sup> day  
 Pleasant wind from the S.W. with thick  
 weather. Steering S.W. Ends with fresh  
 gales from the S.W. and a rainy. Lat 49° 36' S.  
 Long 63° 28' W.

92 Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 19<sup>th</sup> day.  
 Moderate winds from S.W. to N.W. by S. Set  
 out the reefed and set top-gallant sails. Steering  
 to the S. Ends five employed in bending new  
 sails Lat 51° 12' S. Long 64° 30' W.



# Ship Niger James Gray

93

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 20<sup>th</sup> day, 1848.  
Comes with light wind from the westward  
and thick weather. Took in the Starboard  
Boat, at 10 PM the wind veered to the  
S. W. E. at 11. tacked to S. W. Ends calm,  
Lat 52° 12' S. Long 65° 06' W.

94

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 21<sup>st</sup> day  
Comes with light wind from the N. W.  
Steering S. by E. with the main-royal set  
all hands employed in trying to catch  
a land bird. Middle part strong gales  
from the N. W. Ship under Abribble  
reefed top-sail steering to the N. E. at day-  
light kept off S. by E. with strong gales  
from the W. running under close reefed  
top-sails and reefed fore-sail. Saw a ship  
steering within At 12 M made the land  
near the straits bearing S. by E. by compass  
about 20 miles dist. steering S. by E. for  
the entrance of the straits Lat 54° 21' S.  
Long 64° 56' W.

95

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 22<sup>nd</sup> day  
Comes with strong gales from the West  
and clear. Ran through the straits of  
La Marie with a fair wind and tide, in  
company with a barge and ship, Lat 55°  
46' S. Long 65° 47' W.

96

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 23<sup>rd</sup> day  
Light wind from the N. W. E. and calms  
steering to the N. W. the land plain in  
sight. At 12 M took a breeze from the  
N. W. at daylight Cape Horn plain in sight and  
the S. W. about 15 miles dist.



# Off Cape Horn.

97

Sunday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 24<sup>th</sup> day 1848

Calm with light wind and heavy squalls  
Ends most calm the Diego Ramirez bearing  
N.W. by N by compass Dist 25 Miles.

98

Monday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 25<sup>th</sup> day.

Begins with light wind from the N.W.  
and cloudy. Steering by the wind to  
the S.W. at 3 took in the top gallant-  
sails and reefed the top sails. The  
wind increasing to a gale from the West  
Ends with light wind and clear weather  
Lat 58° 14' S. Long 68° 34' W.

99

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 26<sup>th</sup> day.

Light wind from the W and a nearly calm.  
Heaving S.W. at 10 took a breeze in squalls  
from the W. took in the J.C. sails and fly  
jib. Steering to the W. with a heavy head  
beat sea. At 1 commenced taking in sail  
blew up the fore & mizzen top sails and main  
sail and jib and hove the ship to with a  
heavy gale from the N.W. E. No. Ob.

100

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong gale from the N.W. E. accompanied  
with thick squalls. Steering N by S under  
double reefed main-top sail reefed fore sail  
and fore and main up-mast stay sails. At 6  
the wind let go and came out to the N.W. S.W.  
close reefed the main top sail and hove the  
ship to. Lat 58° 36' S. Long 71° 51' W.



# Ship Niger. Off Cape Horn

101

Thursday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 28<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Fresh gale from the N N<sup>w</sup> to N. Made  
a little more sail steering N<sup>w</sup> at 4 for  
the wind hauled to the N N<sup>w</sup> and  
began to pipe on. Hoove the ship to and  
turned up the larboard boat. Latitude  
59° 19' S. Long 71° 40' W.

102

Friday 9<sup>th</sup> mo 29<sup>th</sup> day  
Moderate gale from N N<sup>w</sup> with rain  
snow hail and everything that is disagreeable  
At 4 Am the wind hauled to the S W,  
veered ship and made sail steering to the  
N N<sup>w</sup> Lat 59° 30' S. Long 72° 20' W.

103

Saturday 9<sup>th</sup> Mo 30<sup>th</sup> day  
Came with moderate wind from the S W,  
with a heavy swell from the W. took in  
Y & Gails and double reefed the Yop. Gails,  
ends with a strong wind Yop Gallant sails  
set over, double reefed, Employed in minding  
the main top mast staysail, Lat 57° 49' S. Long  
73° 50' W.

104

Sunday 10<sup>th</sup> Mo 1<sup>st</sup> day  
Fresh gale from the N N<sup>w</sup> and squally weather  
Steering by the wind to the N N<sup>w</sup>  
Saw a ship steering to the East. (Hurrah!  
She is homeward bound.) Ends with light  
air from the N N<sup>w</sup>, took some lunar  
distances. Differing about one degree  
from the Chronometer, Lat 56° 00' S. Long  
75° 28' W.



# James Gray, Master,

105 Monday 10<sup>th</sup> Mo 2<sup>d</sup> day, A 1848.  
Comes with light wind from the N.E. W.  
Steering to the West with the M. royal set.  
At 4 pm took in the Royal Y. & Sails and  
fly jib. Steering N.E. W. Ends quite moderate  
Steering to the N.E. W. with all sail set —  
Sat m

106 Tuesday 10<sup>mo</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> day.  
Fresh winds from the N.E. W. Steering to the  
N.W. at 2 pm took in the Y & Sails. And  
at 4. double reefed the Yop Sails. At 7 pm  
took in the main sail jib and fore topsail  
Ends squally heading to the N.E. W. caught  
an Albatross —

107 Wednesday 10<sup>mo</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with a gale from the N.W. Sometimes  
rainy and sometimes foggy. Ship laying too  
under a close reefed main top sail. Ends about  
the same. Lat 55° 19' S. Long 79° 20' W.

108 Thursday 10<sup>mo</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> day.  
Heavy gale from the N.E. W. with a cross  
sea running. Ship laying too on the Starboard  
tack, under a close reefed main top sail, and  
Y. Y. M. O. Sail Ends with a strong gale from the  
East with thick weather. —

109 Friday 10<sup>mo</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> day  
Light wind from the East and rainy At 1  
the wind from the N again. Double reefed  
the Yop Sails. at 9 pm hoisted the ship too  
under close reefed main top sail. Ends with  
a heavy gale from the N.E. W. Steering N.E. W.  
Lat 54° 26' S. Long 79° 30' W. —



# Ship Niger A 1848.

110

Saturday 10 Mo 7<sup>th</sup> day D 1848.  
Fresh gale from the N.W. Steering N by W.  
Sat clo's reefed fore and main. Top sails  
reefed main sail and jib. Ends with  
the same, At 11 veered ship to the N.  
ends, Lat 53° 12' S. Long 77° 37' W.

111 Saturday 10 Mo 8<sup>th</sup> day  
Fresh gale from N.N.W. and increasing  
Ship laying to. At 9 the wind shifted to  
the West with rain. Nearly calm till 12  
then took a breeze from the N.W. heading  
N.N.W. under double reefed Top sails, At noon  
Ship to the N.E. S. Lat 52° 50' S. Long 77° 51' W.

112 Monday 10 Mo 9<sup>th</sup> day  
Comes with strong wind from the N by N.  
and fair weather. Steering to the N by S. Under  
double reefed - At 12 M veered ship to the N.E.  
Ends about the same, Lat 52° 40' S.

113 Tuesday 10<sup>th</sup> Mo. 10<sup>th</sup> day  
Light winds from N.E. and rainy weather. Steer  
to the N.N.W. Lowered one boat for black-jack  
Ends with fine weather wind from the N.W.  
Lat 51° 04' S. Long 78° 47' W.

114

Wednesday 10<sup>th</sup> Mo 11<sup>th</sup> day  
Comes with light wind from the N.E. and thick  
weather. Steering to the N N by N. 1/2 N. Employed  
in fitting top sail sheets. Boat craft &c.  
Lat 49° 09' S. nearly



# On the Coast of Chili:

115

Thursday 10 Mo 12<sup>th</sup> day 1848.  
Moderate wind from the East and clear weather. Steering N.N.W. with all sail out. Ends with light wind from the N.W. Steering N.N.E. Sent down the main-royal-mast and ficed a pennant. Lat 41° 45' S. Long 79° 00' W.

116

Friday 10 Mo 13<sup>th</sup> day  
Came with fresh winds from the N.N.W. and increasing fast. Steering by the wind to the N.E. At 3 pm took in top gallant sail and at 4 double reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main sail and jib, at 7 took in the fore sail and Mizen Top Sail and closed reefed the Main. The wind blowing a gale from the N.N.W. with rain. At 10 pm the wind hauled to the W. N.W. Made sail. Lat 46° 53' S. Long 78° 04' W.

117

Saturday 10 Mo 14<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong wind from the W.N.W. and squally. Steering by the wind to the N.E. At 3 P.M. the wind shifted to the W.S.W. Made more sail. Steering to the N.N.W. at 6 pm kept the ship N.N.E. for the region of right whales. Saw a plenty of whale birds but no whales. Lat 44° 30' S Long 7—

118

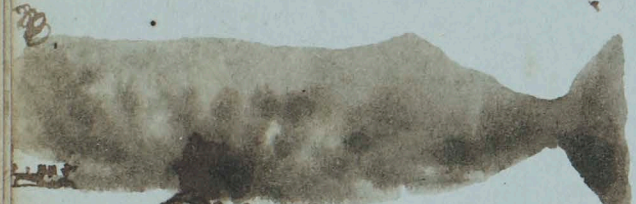
Sunday 10 Mo 15<sup>th</sup> day  
Cloudy weather. Steering N.E. by N. Took in the fore and mizen Top Gallant sails and jib. At 10 made the island of Huaso bearing about N.N.W. by compass. Ends with fresh gale from the N.N.W.



# Ship Niger. Off Huaso.

Monday 10 Mo 16<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Strong wind from the West. Steering towards  
the land. At 3 a.m. veered to the N.E.W.  
with the main sail up. At daylight kept off  
to the N.E. and made sail. Huaso bearing  
E.N.E. 25 miles dist. At 7 a.m. saw sperm whales  
Got out the boat and shoved off in pursuit  
of them. all four boats struck. The Larboard  
boat got capsized. The warst boat drewed

Tuesday 10 Mo 17<sup>th</sup> day  
Moderate wind, and clear weather. The boats  
in pursuit of the whales. At 7 P.M. Took four  
whales to the ship and made them fast by  
the tail. Employed the night in getting up  
cutting gear. Tying uterines. At daylight called  
all hands, and commenced cutting. At 12 the  
land bore East about 15 miles dist.



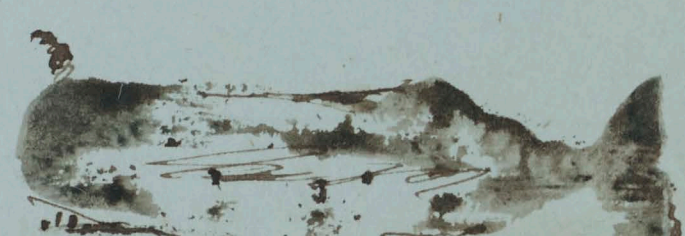
S.B. 20 Bls



L.B. 20 Bls



S.B. 20 Bls



B.B. 20 Bls

Wednesday 10 Mo 18<sup>th</sup> day.  
Quite good weather. At 4 P.M. cut in cut less  
whale. and veered ship to the N.E.W. Made  
port raring Ends more pleasant Employed in  
boiling and bailing cases. Lat 43° 00'

Thursday 10 Mo 19<sup>th</sup> day.  
Moderate wind from the N.E.W. and cloudy  
weather. Employed in boiling. Ends with light  
wind from the N.W. and foggy weather.  
Spoke the ship John Cogshall. of B. Capt Linn  
11 Mo 170 Sp.

Friday 10 Mo 20<sup>th</sup> day -  
Light wind and foggy weather. In company with the  
Cogshall. Ends much the same Employed in boiling  
Spoke the ship Margaret Port Capt Linn 170 Sp  
Also the Vineyard 12 Mo 750 Sp - Saw a right whale



James Gray Master

Saturday 10 Mo. 21<sup>st</sup> day A 1848  
Comes with thick fog. In company with the  
Mayeret Scot and the Ringard. Having a  
kind of a te-ta-e-ta, if you can divine the  
meaning of the phrase. At 1 P.M. cooled  
down the works. Middle part moderate gale  
and cloudy. Ship under double reefed Top Sails  
Ends cloudy with thick fog.

Sunday 10 Mo. 22<sup>d</sup> day

Comes with moderate wind and foggy  
Daw and lowered for a right whale.  
Middle part strong gales from the N.W. Ship  
under short sail. Ends with a light wind  
from the S.W. Lowered the boats and killed  
a right whale, and sunk him. Employed in  
stowing down oil. Lat. Lat 42° 41' S. Long 63° 34' W.

Sunk

Monday 10 Mo. 23<sup>d</sup> day.

Comes with light wind and nearly calm  
Stowed our fare of oil betwixt decks.  
Middle part light air and nearly calm. At  
6 A.M. lowered for a right whale. Struck  
and killed him. Took him to the ship and  
commenced cutting.




W.B. 50 Bbls.

Tuesday 10 Mo. 24<sup>th</sup> day

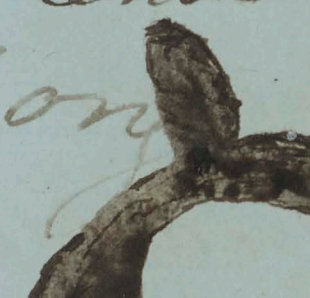
Comes with a strong breeze from the  
north Employed in cutting. At 4 P.M. lowered  
the boat for another whale. Did not get him.  
At 6 set the watches for the night.  
Middle part strong gale. Employed in cutting  
Ends with strong gale and rainy. Ship  
under easy sail. Lat 42° 56' S.

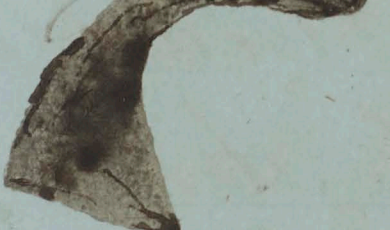


# Ship Niger. Cruising

Wednesday 10 Mo 25<sup>th</sup> day. A 1848  
Comes with heavy gales from the NE and  
rainy. At 3 P.M. cooled down the works.  
Middle part rainy. The wind from the East  
at daylight commenced boiling, again. Ends fine.  
Saw a Beite whale to the windward of the ship.  
 Lat-45° 10' S Long 76° 09' W.

Thursday 10 Mo 26<sup>th</sup> day  
Fine breeze and clear weather lowered three boats  
for a whale. Employed in boiling. At 4 A.M.  
cooled down the works. Ends pleasant with light  
wind and nearly calm. Lat 43° 10' S. Long 75°  
52' W.

Friday 10 Mo 27<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with light airs. S. W. and pleasant  
weather. Trying hard to raise another whale.  
Middle part light airs from the South. Ends  
pleasant caught one Black Fish. 42° 44' Lat  
77° 07' W. 

Saturday 10 Mo 28<sup>th</sup> day.   
Light airs and pleasant weather the Luna in sight  
to the Eastward. Employed in chasing whales. The  
wind being light it is hard work to catch them.  
At 6 P.M. the boats were called on board it  
being foggy. Any quantity of whales. Middle part  
thick weather and light wind. At 7 A.M. saw  
a whale lowered but could not catch him. Two  
ships in sight to the leeward Lat-42° 51' S.  
Long 77° 03' W.

Sunday 10 Mo 29<sup>th</sup> day  
Comes with strong gales from the N.W. Steering  
to the Westward. Nothing in sight. Middle and latter  
part strong wind from the North. Nothing in  
sight. Lat-42° 47' S. Long 77° 00' W.



# On the Coast of Chili

Monday 10 Mo 30<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
 Comes with strong wind from the north and  
 hazy weather. Ship under double reefed  
 Top Sails, Steering to the Eastward. Middle  
 part strong wind from the N. and thick  
 weather. Ship under short sail. Ends much  
 the same. Heaps in sight.  $44^{\circ} 16' P.$  Long



S.B. 20. Blk.



I.B. 20. Blk.



B.B. 20. Blk.

Tuesday 10 Mo 31<sup>st</sup> day.  
 Comes with strong wind from the north, with  
 a heavy sea running. Raised 3 sperm whales and  
 took 3 of them to the ship and shortened sail  
 for the night the wind blowing strong from the  
 North. At daylight commenced cutting. Ends  
 with a moderate wind and a heavy swell.  
 on.

Wednesday 10 Mo 1<sup>st</sup> day, 1848  
 Comes with a strong breeze from the N.E. and  
 squally. Employed in cutting and a dirty mess  
 we have, every one is graced from head to foot.  
 A hard life this, and yet we would come. At  
 4 P.M. have in the last of our whales. The wind  
 blowing strong. Middle part squally. Employed  
 in boiling. Ends with a heavy gale from the  
 N.W. cooled down the works, and also reefed  
 the M.Y. sail. Lat  $45^{\circ} 12' S.$  Long  $76^{\circ} 10' W.$

Thursday 11 Mo 2<sup>nd</sup> day.  
 Comes with a heavy gale of wind. Employed in  
 securing the boat and cask for the blow.  
 The wind increasing to a gale. At 11 P.M. the Bow-  
 Boat was washed off the cranes. The wind blowing  
 very hard. Ends a little more moderate.



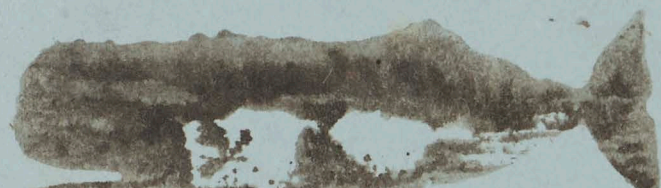
# Ship Niger. James Gray Master.

Friday. 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 3<sup>d</sup> day. A 1848.  
Came with strong gales from the N.W. with a heavy sea running. Employed in clearing up the decks. Ship under short sail. Ends a little more moderate commenced boiling 42° 50' S.

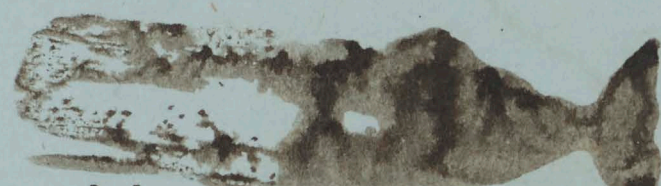
Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 4<sup>th</sup> day.  
Commenced with strong gales from the N.W. and squally. Employed in boiling. Middle part more moderate. At 7 A.M. saw sperm whales. Sounded three Boats in pursuit.



S.B. 20 Blls.



L.B. 20 Blls



W.B. 20 Blls.

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 5<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with light wind from the N. and rather rough. Took three whales to the ship and commenced cutting. Cut one whale in and lashed down for the night. Employed in boiling. At 5 A.M. commenced cutting again. at 12 finished. Saw the land. Hot 45° 41' S.

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 6<sup>th</sup> day.  
Moderate wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather. Steering to N.W. under easy sail. Employed in clearing up the decks. Middle part moderate wind Employed in boiling. Ends pleasant. Employed in boiling and stowing down oil in the main hold.



# Cruising on Chili.

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 7<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Comes pleasant. Employed in stowing down  
oil and boiling. Ship under easy sail.  
Ends pleasant. Lat-45° 02' S. Long:-

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 8<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with light airs. Employed in  
boiling and stowing down oil. Ends the  
same. Lat-45° 00' S.

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 9<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with light airs and calm. Employed  
in stowing down oil. At 5 P.M. finished  
stowing down oil. Spop. the Barque Prudent-  
of Stonington East-Ask. 5 Mo from  
home clear. Middle part light airs  
and pleasant. Ends with a strong breeze  
from the South and rainy. Lat-45° 06'  
Long 76° 42' W.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 10<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong gales from the South and clear  
weather. Ship under double reefed Top-Sails.  
Steering to the E.S.E. Saw a dead sperm  
whale. Had been dead too long to cut in  
without much trouble. Middle part moderate  
wind. Steering to the Eastward. Ends with  
moderate wind from the South. Lat-44° 00'  
S. Long 75° 29' W.



# Ship Niger. Cruising

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 11<sup>th</sup> day 1848

Cornes with moderate wind from the South  
Saw the land. At 2 P.M. veered ship to W.  
At 6. veered again, heading to the S.E.  
Put out a Row Boat. Middle part moderate.  
Ends with light wind from the West, saw  
the land.

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 12<sup>th</sup> day.

Cornes with moderate wind from the West-  
steering to the South. Middle part strong  
gales from the N.W. Ship under double-reefed  
Gop. Sails, steering to the S.W. At 6 A.M.  
spoke the ship Commodore Morris of Falmouth  
Capt Jones. 40 Nos. with 2100 sp. and 100  
Whale oil. Ends with thick fog. In company  
with the C.M.

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 13<sup>th</sup> day.

Cornes with moderate wind and foggy.  
Steering in shore. At 7 P.M. veered ship to the  
S.W. Ship under short sail. Middle part  
strong wind and rough. Ends with thick  
fog.

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 14<sup>th</sup> day

Cornes with foggy weather. Wind from the  
N.W. Heading to the N.E. under double  
reefs. Middle part strong gales and thick  
weather. Ends with light wind from the  
South, lowered for a right whale. One  
ship in sight supposed to be Commodore  
Morris. Lat 44° 53' S. Long 17° 04' W.



# On the Coast of Chili

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 15<sup>th</sup> day. 1848.  
Came with light wind from the South  
And pleasant weather. <sup>Steam</sup> W.S.W. Caught  
a porpoise. Middle part moderate. Ends  
pleasant. Saw a right whale and lowered  
three boats for him. Saw a ship to  
the leeward whaling. Lat 45° 00' S.

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 16<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with pleasant weather. Employed  
in chasing some wild whales. At 7 P.M.  
shortened sail for the night. Heaving  
to the N.E. Middle part squally with  
rain. Ends more moderate. Lat 45°  
02' P. Long 77° 03' W.

Friday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 17<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with light wind from the  
South. Lowered the boats and chased  
a whale about three hours, and returned  
to the ship again. Middle part moderate  
wind. Standing upon opposite tacks.  
Ends pleasant. Employed in chasing whales  
cannot get within hailing distance of  
them before they are gone.

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 18<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with light air from the S.W.  
all four boats in chase of a few wild  
whales. Middle part moderate. Ship under  
double reefed top sails. At 7 A.M. lowered  
the boats for whales, but could not  
catch them. Long 76° 16' W.



# Ship Niger James Gray. Master.

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 19<sup>th</sup> day. 1848  
Comes with moderate wind from the  
N.E. N. A great number of finbacks in  
sight also Black-fish. At 4 P.M. lowered  
down and struck a right-whale. And  
took him to the ship. Shortened sail for  
the night. Middle part thick weather  
Employed in preparing to cut in. At  
4 A.M. commenced. At 12 M. finished  
cutting and made sail. Song  
76.00. W.



\$B. 65. Blls.

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 20<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with moderate wind from the  
N. at 6 lowered from a whale came on  
board and started the works. Middle  
part moderate. Ship under short-sail  
Ends with foggy weather. Employed in  
boiling. Song 76.00. W.

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 21<sup>st</sup> day.  
Comes with fresh gales from the West  
Employed in boiling and scraping bone  
Saw two Hump-backs going to the windward  
as if they were chased by chain lightning.  
Middle part a strong breeze from the South  
Ends with clear weather and heavy gale.  
Finished boiling. Ship under double reefed  
Top-sail. Lat 45. 39 S. Song 76.28. W.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo. 22<sup>d</sup> day 1840  
Comes with a heavy gale from the South  
At 5 P.m. took in the Fore & Mizen.  
Top Sails, and mired ship to the N.N.W.  
Middle part heavy, gales from the South  
Ends the same. Steering to the East.  
Lat 45°. 22'. P. Long 77°. 04' W.

Thursday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 23<sup>d</sup> day.  
Comes at above mentioned. Ship under  
short sail. Steering to the E. At  
6 P.m. saw a whale. Lowered one  
boat for him. did not fasten. At  
7, clewed up the top sails and forced  
them, heading E. Middle part a little  
more moderate. At 6 A.m. lowered three  
boats for two whales. A cow and calf.  
Struck and killed them both. At 9  
A.m. took them to the ship and  
commenced cutting.

W.B. 50.



S.B. 20.



Friday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 24<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with light wind from the W.  
Employed in cutting. At 7 P.m. finished  
cutting and double reefed the up-sails.  
Did not start the works thinking  
it would be a good plan to let  
the blubber fat in the blubber room  
for a day or two. Middle part moderate  
wind from the South. Ends the same.  
Employed in getting ready for another  
whale. Saw two ships. Steering to the  
N.W.



# Ship Niger James Gray. Com.

Saturday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 25<sup>th</sup> day. 1848.  
Light airs from the South with fog.  
Steering to the N.E. An hopes to see more  
whales when the fog lifts. Middle part  
a strong breeze from the South heading  
to the E. Ends with heavy gales and  
clear weather. Employed in boiling  
Lat 45°. 05'. P. Long

Sunday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 26<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong gales from the South with  
a heavy sea running. Heading to  
the W. by S. under snug sail. Employed  
in boiling. Middle part about the  
same veered ship to the Eastward.  
Ends with fresh gales from the South  
Lat 45°. 02'. Long 79°. 00' S

Monday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 27<sup>th</sup> day.  
Moderate wind from the South.  
with a heavy swell. Heading to the  
Eastward. Ship under double reefed Y<sup>d</sup>  
sail. Employed in boiling. Middle part  
Moderate wind Ends the same. Steering  
to the E. by N.

Tuesday 11<sup>th</sup> Mo 28<sup>th</sup> day.  
Light wind from the S. Finished boiling  
and struck our oil betwixt decks.  
Steering to the East. At 7 P.M. veered  
ship to the N.E. Middle part moderate  
wind. At 7 A.M. lowered for a while  
at 8 struck him. The whale proved  
to be a hard march for us but he  
must be killed.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili<sup>h</sup>

Wednesday 11. Dec 29<sup>th</sup> day 1840  
Wind from the North. The boat still  
fast to the whale. He is a hard horse  
to handle but I think he can be  
killed. At 7 P.M. a second boat got  
fast and the third boat struck  
immediately after. It being near dark  
the whale brought to, and did not  
run but a short distance before  
he gave up all hopes of life and died.  
This is a hard life. The sea running  
very high and the rain running  
down the back of our necks. At 11  
P.M. got the whale made fast along side  
the ship. The wind blowing a gale from  
the north. Ends a little more moderate  
Employed in getting up the cutting gear



W.B. 75. Bbls.

Thursday 11. Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> day 1840  
Comes with strong wind from the  
north. Undertook to cut but could  
not with convenience. Middle part  
a strong gale... accompanied with squalls  
of rain. Ends more moderate. The wind  
from the South. Employed in cutting out  
dearly bought whale. The land in sight  
to the Eastward, about ten miles distant.  
Middle part light air, sea calm. Ends  
pleasant. Employed as above mentioned.

45



# Ship Tiger. Cruising.

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Mar 1<sup>st</sup> day - 1848  
Moderate wind from the South. Employed  
in cutting. At 2 P.M. finished cutting and  
made sail. The land about 90 miles  
dist. At 7 P.M. started the works.  
Middle part light airs and calm. Steering  
from the land. Ends pleasant. Employed  
as above mentioned.

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Mar 2<sup>d</sup> day  
Comes with light wind from the South  
Steering to the W.N.W. Employed in  
boiling. Saw Hump-backs going towards the  
land. Middle part light airs and calm.  
Ends with a strong breeze from the  
North. Hoisted the Fore and Mizen Top  
-sails and close reefed the Main. The  
wind blowing strong attended with  
rain.

Sunday 12 Mar 3<sup>d</sup> day.  
Strong gales from the North. And  
every appearance of an approaching  
gale. Employed in boiling. Ship under  
short sail heading to the W. Middle  
part strong wind from the W.  
Ends a little more moderate. Ship  
under close reefed Main Topsail.  
Long 78° 25' W



On the Coast of Chile.

Monday 12 Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Comes with strong gales from the W.  
Heading to the S.E. under short sail  
At 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Mearings  
Capt Davoll. 4 Nov clear. Middle  
part strong wind, attended with  
squalls of rain. Ends a little more  
moderate. Set the Top Sails double  
reefed. Employed in scraping bore  
Lat 45° 15' S.

Tuesday 12 Nov. 5<sup>th</sup> day.

Strong gales from the North. One sail  
in sight to the windward. Steering to  
the N.W. Ship under double reefed  
Top Sails, heading to the W.N.W.  
Middle part squally. Ship under close  
reefed Top Sails. Ends more moderate  
saw a ship steering to the N.W. under  
double reefed Top Sails and courses.

Wednesday 12 Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> day.

Strong gales from the North. Ship  
laying to, heading to the W. Middle  
part quite moderate. At 5 A.M. called  
all hands and commenced stowing down  
of in the main hold. Ends with a  
moderate wind and a heavy sea running



Ship Niger James Gray, Master

Thursday 12 Nov 7<sup>th</sup> day 1848.  
Moderate wind from the S.W.  
Ship under close reefed Main Top  
Sail, laying to. Employed in stowing  
down oil. Middle part strong gale  
from the S. Ends with the wind  
from the N.W. Employed in stowing  
down oil.

Friday 12 Nov 8<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with a gale from the N.  
Finished stowing down oil, and  
veered ship to the N.N.W. Middle  
part strong wind from the South  
Ends with rough weather. Ship  
under short sail. The watch employed  
in clearing ship. Lat- 45° 45' P.  
Long 78° 48' W.

Saturday 12 Nov 9<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong wind from the South with  
a heavy sea running. Employed in  
washing ship. Middle part strong wind  
set the main Top Sail reefed. Ends with  
a heavy gale from the West accompanied  
with squalls of rain and hail. Look in  
the waist and Bow Boats. Lat- 44° 41'.  
Long 78° 25'.

Sunday 12 Nov 10<sup>th</sup> day.  
Ship laying to under close reefed Main Top Sail  
and fore sail, heading to the S.S.W. Saw  
a ship to the windward. Middle part  
heavy gales. Took in the fore sail, and m. Top Sail  
Ends more pleasant heading to the S.W.  
Lat- 45° 19' P.



# Cruising on Chile.

Monday 12 Dec. 11<sup>th</sup> day 1848.

Strong gales from the W. Ship under  
short sail. Heading to the S.E. Nothing  
in sight worthy of note. Middle part  
moderate wind from the W. Steering to the  
South. Ends with fresh gales from the N.W.  
Double reefed the Top Sails. Employed in drying  
some.

Tuesday 12 Dec. 12<sup>th</sup> day.

Strong gales from the N.W. And same.  
Saw and lowered for a right whale. Did  
not strike him. Middle part strong wind  
and squally. Ends with hard squalls of  
rain. Wind from the W. Lat  $47^{\circ}00'$  S.  
Long  $78^{\circ}29'$ .

Wednesday 12 Dec. 13<sup>th</sup> day.

Strong wind from the West. And a  
little more moderate. Set the Fore and  
Mizzen Top Sails. Heading to the S.W.  
At 2 P.M. veered ship to the N.W. At  
6 P.M. saw and lowered for a whale did  
not strike him. Middle part strong  
gales from the west. At 5 A.M. took in  
the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and  
furled the Fore Sail. Strong wind from  
the N.W. accompanied with rain. This  
is hard fortune. Undoubtedly we would  
had a much larger quantity of oil  
if the weather had been suitable to  
lower the boats. But there is yet hopes of  
getting a little more before we leave the  
ground. Lat  $46^{\circ}29'$  S. Long

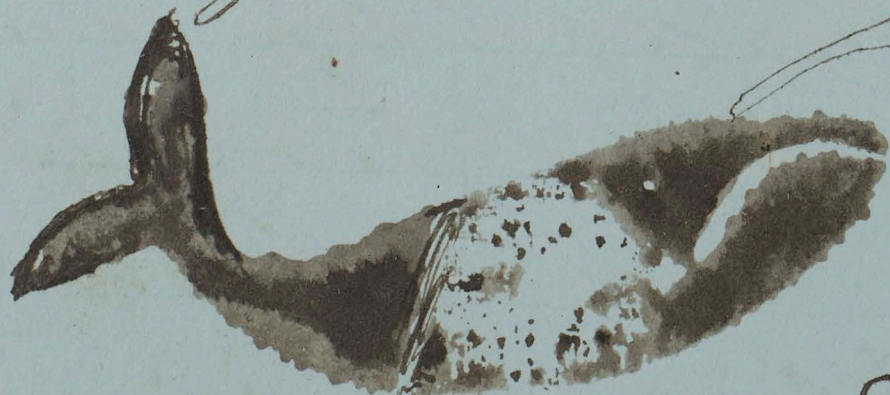


# Ship Niger. Capt. Gray.

Thursday 12 Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> day 1848.  
Heavy gales from the West. Ship  
under short sail heading to the North.  
Middle part quite moderate. Set  
the Mizzen Top-sail. Latter part a heavy  
gale from the West. Close reefed the  
Main Top-sail. and furlled the Fore-sail.  
At. Brig in sight. Steering to the North  
Lat 46° 25'. P. Long

Friday 13 Dec. 15<sup>th</sup> day.  
Heavy gale from the West. Ship laying to  
under short sail. Middle part quite mod-  
erate. wind from the W. Ends with  
light wind from the S.W. Struck a  
whale. and was obliged to cut on  
account of foul line. Several sails  
in sight. Steering different courses.

Saturday 14 Dec 16<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with light wind from the  
S.W. at 5 P.M. struck and killed a  
whale. Took him to the ship and  
shortened sail for the night. Middle  
part quite moderate. At 5 A.M. commenced  
cutting. at 10 A.M. finished cutting and  
veered ship to the S.W. by W. the wind  
blowing strong from the N.W.



N M J

S.B. 60 Bbls.



# On the Coast of Chili.

Sunday 12 Mo. 17<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Came with heavy squalls of wind  
and rain from the N.W. Steering  
to the S.W. under short sail. Employed  
in scraping bone. Middle part strong  
gales from the S.W. Ends quite moder-  
ate. Employed in boiling. Heading  
to the W. Lat-46° 06' P. Long 79° 52' W.

Monday 12 Mo. 18<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with moderate wind from the  
South. Heading to the Eastward under  
double reefed Top-Sails. Employed in  
boiling. Middle part squally. at 5 A.M.  
cooled down the works. on account of  
rain. at 9 A.M. commenced boiling again  
at 12 M. Saw whales. Also a ship to the  
leeward.

S.B.

Lost

Tuesday 12 Mo. 19<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with moderate wind from the  
W. Lowered three boats for a whale. At  
4 P.M. struck a whale about four miles  
from the ship, to windward. At sunset  
got the whale dead. There being no boat  
near, and the ship a long way to the  
leeward. we were obliged to put a waif in  
him and square away for the ship.  
Spoke the Ship Meteoron on our way to  
the ship. Middle part moderate. Standing  
upon opposite tack in order to get up with  
the whale. At 11 A.M. saw whales. lowered  
three boats and struck one. the ship. M.  
in sight to the leeward. Lat-46° 11' P.



Ship *Niger* Capt. Jas. Gray.

Wednesday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo. 20<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Moderate wind from the W. At 2 P.M. got the whale dead and took him to the ship. immediately after taking the line to the ship the whale sunk under the ship and parted the line, and that was the last we see of him. Good fortune seems to attend just at this time. I think that the ship M. who is manouvering near us is the cause of this hard luck. if so I think it best to get out of sight and remove of her. At 5 P.M. the ship M. came to with her Gore. Yop. Sail on the cap and took a whale along side. To see another ship take a whale with all ease brings us to a realising sense of our bad doing. At 7 P.M. shortened sail for the night heading to the N. Middle part strong gales from the N. Ends with light wind from the S.W. and pleasant. Employed in stowing down our last fare of oil in the main hold.

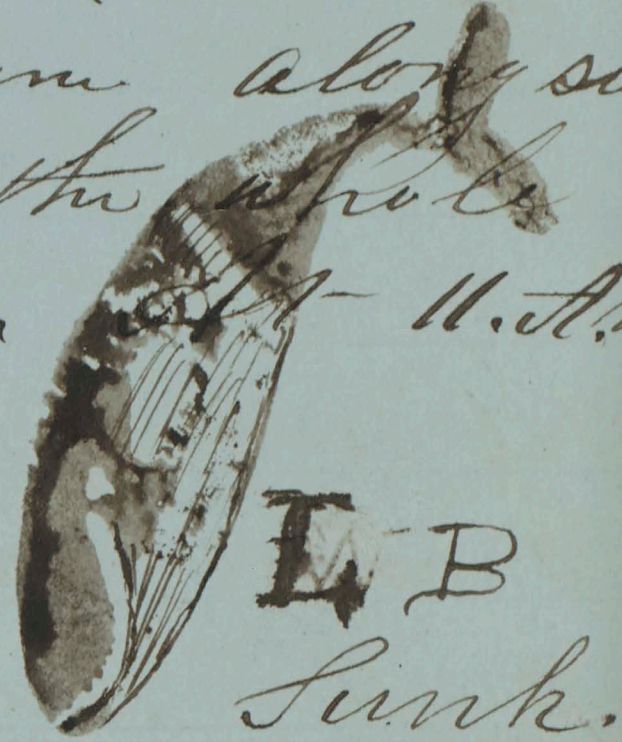


Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> Mo. 21<sup>st</sup> day.  
Calm with pleasant weather. Employed in stowing down oil. Heading to the S. by E. Saw a ship to the South, bearing. Middle part strong wind from the N.W. and foggy. steering to the S.E. Ends with strong gales from the N. and some ship under double reefed Yop. Sails, looking for a whale.



# On the Coast of Chili-

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 22<sup>d</sup> day. 1840  
Strong gale from the North at 1 P.M.  
the boats returned to the ship. The wind  
blowing too hard to chase the whales. Middle  
part moderate wind from the S.W.  
At 4 A.M. saw and lowered for  
whales. struck and killed one. And  
was in the act of hauling him along side  
when the line parted and the whale  
sunk. as a matter of course. At 11 A.M.  
lowered the boats again.



Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 23<sup>d</sup> day  
Strong wind from the S.W. at 1 P.M.  
struck a whale, which ran to the  
windward a short distance and brought  
to. Mr. Sylvester was about to kill him  
when he raised his flukes and struck  
at the boat, knocking the Officer down and  
hurting a boy slightly. Mr. S. got quite  
a blow from the whale, which caused him  
to keep his bed for a short time. Middle  
part moderate wind and hazy weather  
Ends with a strong wind from the N.  
steering to the S.E. saw a ship whaling.

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 24<sup>th</sup> day  
Strong gale from the N. steering to the South.  
Nothing in sight worthy of note. Middle  
part strong wind from the N. steering  
to the N. Ends with light wind and  
foggy.



# Ship Niger. Capt Gray.

Monday 12<sup>th</sup> Mo 25<sup>th</sup> day 1848  
Light wind from the N. with a heavy  
sea running. also foggy. Heading to  
the N. Middle part moderate wind from  
the N. and foggy. Heading to the S.W.  
Ends with strong gales. and rainy. Lat-  
47° 15' P. Long 79° 40' W.

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup> Mo 26<sup>th</sup> day  
Heavy gales from the N.W. Ship under  
short sail. Heading to the N. Middle  
part heavy squalls of wind and rain  
Ends more moderate. Ship under double  
reefed Top Sails. Heading to the N.E.  
Lat- 47° 00' P. Long 79° 51' W.

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup> Mo 27<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong gales from the N.W. and squally  
saw a right-whale. The weather being  
too bad to lower the Boats. Middle part  
Strong wind and wet weather. Ends  
a little more moderate. Ship under  
double reefed Top Sails. Lat- 46° 47' P.

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup> Mo 28<sup>th</sup> day  
Strong wind from the N.W. Heading  
to the E. by N. nothing in sight worthy  
of note. Middle part Strong wind  
Heading to the N. Ends with strong  
gales from the N. Heading to the S.W.  
Lat- 46° 19' P. Long 78° 32' W.



# Cruising On.. Chile.

Friday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov 29<sup>th</sup> day 1848.  
Strong gale from N.W. steering to  
the S.W. under single reefed Yop-  
sails. Nothing in sight. at 6 P.M.  
caught an albatross with a small  
piece of wood attached to his neck.  
Reporting the ship Edward of N Bedford  
30 Month out with 1900 Bbl. sperm oil.  
supposed to be bound home. After reading  
the report we let our mute messenger  
go. Ends with light wind and clear  
weather from the N. Lat-46° 12' S.  
Long 78° 37' W.

Saturday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov. 30<sup>th</sup> day.  
Comes with moderate wind from  
the W. steering to the East with the  
Main. Sail set. Nothing in sight.  
Middle part moderate wind standing to  
the N. at 4 A.M. kept off to the E.  
and made all sail. Ends pleasant.  
Lat-46° 04' S. Long 76° 48' W.

Sunday 12<sup>th</sup> Nov. 31<sup>st</sup> day.  
Comes with strong wind from  
the N.W. Ship with Main. Yop. gallant sail  
set steering to N.E. at 7 P.M. single  
reefed the Yop sail. Heading to the  
N.N.W. Middle part strong wind  
Ends with strong gale from the W.  
saw the island of Campanato the Eastward.  
Lat 44° 34' S. - Long. Lat-44° 34' S. Long 76°  
38' W



# Ship Tiger.

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 1<sup>st</sup> day 1849.

Strong wind from the N. steering to the S.E. under double reefed Yp. Sails. The island of Campana bearing E by S. distt 15 Mils. Middle part moderate wind. Heading to the N. Ends with heavy gales from the N. Ship heading off shore under close reefed main Yp. Sail reefed fore sail and main Yp. Mast. Stay. Sail.

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 2<sup>d</sup> day.  
Heavy gales from the N. Heading to the S by N. Middle part strong wind and a heavy sea on. Heading to the N.W. under short sail. Ends much the same. Lat 44° 37' P. Long 76° 20' W.

Wednesday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 3<sup>d</sup> day  
Heavy gales from S.W. Ship under short sail. Heading to the N by N. Middle part quite moderate. Ends with light wind from the S.W.

Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 4<sup>th</sup> day  
Moderate wind from the S.W. and clear weather. Steering by the wind to the Southward. Nothing at night. Middle part moderate gale from the N. At 2 A.M. veered ship to the S.W. Ends with light wind and foggy.



# Cruising on Chile.

Friday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 5<sup>th</sup> day 1849  
Moderate wind from the W. Steering  
to the N. N. W. Employed in starting  
water in the fore-hold. Middle part  
moderate wind from the W. Ends  
light wind and hazy weather. Steering  
to the E. Lat 44.25. S. Long.

Saturday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 6<sup>th</sup> day.  
Came with moderate wind from  
the W. S. W. and thick weather. Ship  
with Main-top Gallant-sail set Steering  
to the E. by N. at 5 P.M. buffed by the  
wind to the S. W. Middle part strong  
gale. Ship under double reefed top-  
sails. Heading to the west-Ends with  
moderate wind and foggy. Steering to  
the N. E. at 12 M. saw the land to  
the E. Lat

Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> Mo 7<sup>th</sup> day.  
Strong wind from the W. Ship  
under main-top Gallant-sail. Steering  
to the N. E. Saw a number of Hump-backs  
Middle part moderate wind from the W.  
Steering to the N. at daylight kept away  
to the N. N. E. Saw a ship Steering to the  
South-Ends with fine weather. Ship  
with all sail set. Lat 44.13. S.



# Ship Niger.

Monday 1<sup>st</sup> Nov 8<sup>th</sup> day 1849  
Moderate wind and pleasant weather.  
Spoke the Ship. W<sup>m</sup> Nichol. Capt.  
Bushel. 16 Mo 600 Bbls. Had not  
seen a whale for four months.  
Middle part almost calm. Ends pleasant.  
the Island of Yeuape. in sight.

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> Nov 9<sup>th</sup> day  
Came pleasant Ship with all sail  
set. Steering to the East. - You and  
the land. The island of Chilow in sight  
ahead. At 7 P.M. shortened sail. Middle  
part light wind and cloudy. Latter part  
a thick fog hanging over us. Saw the breakers  
through the fog.

Wednesday January 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from the N.W. and cloudy  
weather. At 2 P.M. the fog lighted a vessel  
ship to the N. Middle part fresh gale from  
the N.W. to the N.E.W. Ends with strong gale  
from the N. Steering by the wind to the N.E.W.  
Lat 42° 53' S. Long 152° 24' W.

Thursday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from the W. and squally Steering  
by the wind to the N.E.W. Middle part  
strong wind. Ship under easy sail.  
At 7 A.M. kept away to the North.  
Ends more pleasant. Lat 41° 07' S.



# Off - Mocha.

Friday, January 12<sup>th</sup>, 1849.  
Came with moderate wind from the N. Ship  
under single reefed Yop. Sails. Steering N.  
Middle part light wind. Ship under  
Yop. Sails. Ends pleasant. Steering  
to the N.N.E. Employed in washing ship  
inside. Lat 39° 37' S. Long 74° 11' W.

Saturday Jan<sup>y</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> --  
Moderate wind from the N. Steering to  
the N. Employed in scrubbing ship. Middle  
part moderate wind. Steering to the N.W.  
Ends pleasant. The island of Mocha  
in sight to the East. Employed in  
scrubbing ship on the outside. Lat 38° 58' S.

Sunday Jan<sup>y</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>  
light wind from the S.W. Steering  
towards the land. Employed in scrubbing  
ship. At 8 P.M. luffed to the wind with  
the Main Yop. Sail aback. Mocha bearing  
N.E. about 10 miles dist. Middle part  
strong wind from the N. At 6 A.M.  
saw sperm whales. lowered the boats and  
succeeded in striking two. And saving  
one. Ends with quite fine weather. Wind  
from the S.W. Employed in cutting.

20 Bbls



W.B.



# Ship Tiger.

Monday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Comes with moderate wind from the N. and hazy weather. The island of Mocha in sight - to the East. Employed in cutting. Middle part nearly calm with moderate showers of rain. Ends pleasant. The island of Mocha in sight also one ship that appears to be cutting in a whale.

Tuesday January 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine pleasant weather. Ship with all set steering to the N. Employed in boiling. Middle part light wind. At 5 A.M. finished boiling. And washed off the decks. Ship with all sail set steering towards the island of Mocha.

Wednesday, January 17<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Ship close in to the east shore of Mocha. At 1 P.M. lowered down two boats and pulled on shore, equipped with gunning and fishing apparatus. Found a plenty of Pigeons, and the leopards, and others employed there time in hunting them until it was time to come on board. This island is productive of grain and potatoes. There is three or four families living on the east side. They do a good business making butter and cheese, also raising poultry, which can be marketed at Valparaiso or Valparaiso - which is the nearest seaport town on the main land. At 5 P.M. the two boats returned to the ship, having twenty bbl of potatoes and forty five birds, which will be a rarity to



# Off Mocha.

to our seven month sailors. The governor came on board the ship. This worthy personage is about two thirds black, and the other inhabitants are of the same complexion. It being near dark the Spaniard thought it advisable to stay on board over night. The ship all the while laying off and on near the the land. At 4 A.M. a strong breeze came up from the N.E. showing every sign of a hard blow. Called up the Spaniard and set him on shore. And kept the ship to the south. The wind blowing hard attended with heavy showers of rain. The land in sight on each side. At 9 A.M. the weather became more pleasant. Hauled on the wind to the West. Ends pleasant.

Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup>

Clear pleasant weather. After a heavy shower, steering to the S.W. Middle part light airs, and almost calm. Ends pleasant. Saw the land to the N.E. Employed in starting water.

Friday January 19<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather. Ship with all sail out steering to the W. Saw a ship ahead steering towards us. She came within a mile of us and then tacked, as much as to say we want none of your company. Middle part moderate. Ends pleasant. Saw the land a number of hump backs.



# Ship Niger.

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Came with pleasant weather. The wind  
what there is of it is from the West. Saw  
a ship steering to the North. Middle part  
moderate wind. Ends pleasant. Saw black-fish  
and caught one.

Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Moderate wind and pleasant weather  
Saw a ship steering to the N.W. at 3 P.M.  
lowered for and caught a Black Fish.  
The island of Mocha in sight to the N.E.  
Middle part moderate wind from the N.  
Ship with N.Y. Gallant Sail, set. Ends  
with heavy squalls of wind and rain.  
Lat  $38^{\circ} 30' P$ .

Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate wind from the N.W. Ship with  
all sail set steering to the N.E. Mocha  
in sight to the E. Middle part strong  
wind. Ends with pleasant weather.  
Employed in boiling out black-fish oil.  
The land in sight astern.

Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Light wind and pleasant weather. At  
4 P.M. lowered the boat and caught  
two Black Fish. Mocha bearing E. Middle  
part strong wind from the South.  
Ends with strong wind. Steering to the  
S.S.W. Lat  $38^{\circ} 25' P$ .  
Jan 23. 1849



## Off Mocha

Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1849.

Strong wind from the S.E. steering to the S.S.W. with the m.y. g. sail, and fly jib set. The Capt employed in making a cot. Middle part strong gales. Single reefed the top sail at 6 A.M. saw the land and started for it. at 12 M. we were close under the lee shore of Mocha.

Thursday January 25<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the S.S.E. lowered down two boats and went on shore and stayed until near sunset. There is a Brig laying here from Yalcahuano. At 7 P.M. the boats returned to the ship. Two of our men thinking they would like a change took to the bushes and we were obliged to come on board the ship without them. Middle strong wind and squally. at 7 A.M. the Capt went on shore again also the second mate.

Friday January 26<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind from the S.S.W. At 4 P.M. one boat came off having one of our runaway. Not liking the mountain as well as expected, he was willing to give himself up and return to the ship. At 9 P.M. the Capt returned and kept off to the N.W. Ends with light air and calm caught two Black-frogs - Lat-35° 48' P. Long 77° 58' W.



# Ship Tiger.

Saturday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Strong gales from the S.W. Steering  
to the W.N.W. with all sail set.  
Employed in boiling out Black-fish oil.  
Middle part fresh gales. Steering to the  
W. by N. Ends pleasant. Employed in ship's duty  
Lat-34° 25' P.

Sunday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Fresh gales from the S.W. Steering to the  
W. by N. Middle part light wind  
steering as above. Ends pleasant. Saw  
the islands of Massafuero and Suanyer-  
nandes - to the N.E.

Monday January 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from the N.W. and  
pleasant weather. Steering towards  
the land. Middle part light wind from  
the W. close in wind to the land. Ends pleasant.  
Employed in unbending the sails and  
bending old ones.

Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Came with light wind from the N.W.  
steering to the W. Employed in bending  
old sails. At 7 P.M. shortened sail and  
set the boat crew watches, the officers  
heading the watches. Middle part light  
wind and hazy weather. Ends quite  
pleasant. Saw a shoal of Blackfish.  
Put up a Mizzen royal mast and  
yard.



## Off. Massafuero.

Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1849

Moderate wind from the N.W. steering to the N.E. The land in sight - to the leeward. Nothing in sight - worthy of note. Middle part strong wind. Ends with fresh gales from the S. Steering to the E.N.E. Massafuero in sight ahead.

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1849

Came with heavy gales from the S. Ship under double reefed Yef. Sails, heading to the E. At 7 P.M. furled the Yef. Sails, Massafuero bearing S. by E. Ends with strong gales from the S. Steering to the E.N.E.

Friday February 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong gales and clear weather. Ship with heavy Main Yef. S. Sail set. Steering towards San Fernando; at 5 P.M. heaved a boat and went into the land and caught a mess of fish. Middle part strong wind. Ship laying off and on. Latter part light wind. The Capt. and a third Mate on shore spoke the ship. Norman of Nantucket. Capt. Gardner. 6 Mos. 27<sup>th</sup> Jan. was grateful for the news she brought - w. having letters for some on board.



# Ship Tiger

Saturday February 3<sup>d</sup>. 1849  
Comes with light-wind from the S.E.  
at 4 P.M. the boats returned to the  
ship. having obtained all that the vent-  
after. Repts the ship to the N.W. in  
company with the Norman. Middle  
part light-strong wind. the N-  
to the leeward. Ends with strong  
gales the N- at stern. Messafueron  
in sight-ahead.

Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with strong gales. at 3 P.M.  
hauled aback for the Norman  
Capt Gardner came on board, and  
for fashion's sake our mate went  
on board the other ship. at 9 P.M.  
the Captains returned to their respective  
ships. Ends pleasant. steering to the N.  
the N. on the weather beam. Lat 33° 56'  
S Long 88° 64' W.

Monday February 5<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. The wind from the  
South. Ship with all sail set steering  
to the N. At 6 P.M. hauled aback and  
spoke the Norman. Middle part light-  
wind. Ship under double reef.  
Ends pleasant. Saw two ships and a  
Barge. Lat 34° 26' S.



Off Massapequa  
Tuesday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Light wind and variable. Saw Black-  
fish - one ship and a Barque in sight.  
Middle part moderate wind, Ends  
pleasant. Saw a Ship steering to the N.  
Also a Barque - Lat-24.22. P.

Wednesday February 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind and rain. Steering to  
the N E & N. Hunted the waist-boat  
At 4 P.M. double reefed the top Sails.  
Middle part strong wind. Took in the  
Gorn & Mizzen top Sails. Ends more  
pleasant. Saw a <sup>Ship</sup> steering to the W.  
Lat-24.26. P.

Thursday February 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the South - Ship  
~~under~~ double reefed top Sails.  
Middle part light wind. Ends pleasant.  
Saw three ships steering to the S.W.  
Employed in fitting a new Boat.  
Lat-23.10. P.

Friday February 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light air and calm - Saw Black Fish -  
Ship with top Sails on the cap. Middle  
part extremely pleasant. Ends with fresh  
gales from the N.W. Ship with all sail  
set steering to the N.E. watch employed  
in - breaking out the after hold and  
restowing it again. Lat-23.26. P.



# Ship Niger.

Saturday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Comes with fresh wind from the N.W.  
Ship with all sail set. steering to the N.  
Employed - in breaking out the after hold  
and restowing - it again. Middle part  
fresh gales - Ends with strong gales.  
steering to the S.E. Saw a Brig -

Sunday February 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales from the N. Saw the  
Island of Massapequo also a large  
Ship. Middle part moderate. Steering  
to the S.W. Ends with fresh gales from  
the S.W. The land in sight to the  
windward. I

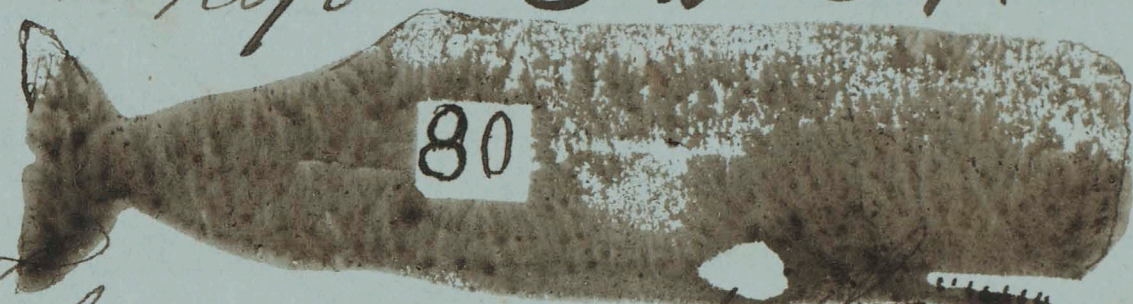
Monday February 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales and cloudy. Ship under  
whole G.P. Sails. Steering to the N.  
N.W. Middle part fresh gales. Ends  
much the same steering to the S.E.  
Lat 35.26. S.

Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales from the S.E. steering to  
the South. Carpenter employed in  
building a house for potatoes at 6  
luffed by the wind. Saw a ship to  
the South. Middle part strong wind  
Ends - more pleasant - steering to the  
W.N.



# Off Massachus.

Wednesday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Strong wind from the S.E. Steering  
to the N.W. nothing in sight.  
Employed in the Fore-hold. Middle  
part light wind steering to the N.W.  
at day light saw a ship. Which proved  
to be the Peruvian of Nantucket. Capt  
Solger of - n. the Capt returned to  
these down ship and steered to the  
at 9 saw sperm whale - lowered  
the Boat and struck one and  
took him to the ship - Lat-34° 50' S.  
Long 87° 23' W.



W.B.

Thursday February 15<sup>th</sup>  
light wind from the N.E. Employed  
in cutting - at dark finished cutting  
Middle part moderate wind -  
Employed in bailing pease and  
getting it overboard - Ends fine  
Employed in coiling - Lat-34° 30' S.

Friday February 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind. steering to the  
W. Employed in boiling at dark  
spoke the Peruvian - Ends fine  
Lat-34° 33' S.

Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Employed in  
cutting boiling - Middle part light  
air and calm - at 6 A.M. coiled  
down the works - Ends pleasant.  
heaving all ways - Employed in clearing  
the decks, and repairing the waist-board  
Lat-34° 58' Long 87° 06' W.



# Ship Tiger.

Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Comes with pleasant weather and  
nearly calm - Employed in cleaning  
our dirty persons & also the ship.  
Heaving to the E. Middle part -  
light - wind - Ends pleasant steering  
to the E. N. E. Lat - 34° 25' P. Long

Monday February 19<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Ship with all  
sail set - steering to the E. N. E.  
at 7 P. M. shortened sail - Middle  
part light wind - Ends with light wind  
from the S. W. Saw a large ship steering  
to the S. E. Employed in stowing down oil  
betwixt decks! Lat - 33° 41' P.

Tuesday February 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with light wind from the  
N. - Ship with all sail set - steering  
to the E. N. E. Employed in stowing down  
oil - and scrubbing the ship. Middle  
part light. Strong wind - Ends pleasant -  
steering to the N. E. -

Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong gales from the North. Ship  
under whole top - sails. steering to the  
E. N. E. at 6 P. M. saw the land ahead.  
Middle part moderate wind - steering  
by the wind at 12 M. veered ship to  
the N. at 7 A. M. spoke the ship George  
& Susan of N. B. Capt - H. M. No clean



Off Massafuero.

Thursday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849  
Came with fresh gales from the N.  
steering towards the land - at 3 P.M.  
went down shore after fish - Spoke the  
John Adams - 42 Mos 1300 - 4000 shales  
at 8 P.M. the boats returned to the  
ship with a mess of fish and a  
few peaches - Ends with moderate  
wind steering to the S by N the land  
in sight.

Friday February 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate breeze from the S.E.  
Saw a ship in by the land. Supposed  
to be the Emerald - of N.B. - Made  
part light wind - Ends with calm, one  
ship in sight.

Saturday February 24<sup>th</sup>  
Light air and calm - Employed in  
drying bone. Spoke the Ship Columbia  
of Montucket - Capt Chase 30 Mos out  
1500 Spm. Made part light wind  
steering to the S.W. at 9 A.M. spoke  
the Ship Virginia of N.B. Capt. Manter  
18 Mos with 600 Spm.

Sunday February 25<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate wind from the  
S. in company with the Virginia and  
Columbia. Made part fresh gales in  
company with the Virginia - Ends with  
strong wind - the V - off the lee  
quarter -



# Ship Niger.

Monday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Fresh gales from the S. Capt Gray  
on board of the Virginia. At 11 P  
M. returned on board an American  
ship to the W.S.W. the V. steering to  
the E. Ends with strong wind Massena  
in sight to the windward.

Tuesday February 27<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the S.S.W. Ship  
under whole top sails on course. Heaving  
to the W.N.W. Middle part fresh gales  
Ship under single reefed top sails -  
Ends quite moderate - steering to the S.W.  
Lat-53° 45' S. Long

Wednesday February 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the S. Ship with N.Y.  
Gallant-Sail. Set - Heaving to the S.W.  
at 6. received ship to the E.S.E. Middle  
part strong wind - Ends the same. spoke  
the ship Emerald of New Bedford Capt  
Cornell - formerly chief mate. Capt Munkley  
and crewing left a short time since at  
Yacahuanana - on account of sickness or  
an ill spell of his wife - Probably she  
will recover soon when the ship will  
return and take them on board.  
Lat 33° 25' S. Long 82° 47' W

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong gales from the S. steering to the  
N.E. Saw a Yarnophocetia Big - steering  
to the S.E. Middle and latter part strong  
gales from S.E. and cloudy weather  
Lat 30° 34' S. Long 81° 28' W



# Cruising off Masafuero.

Friday March. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1849.

Fresh gales from the S.E. Steering to the N.N.E. Middle part squally. Latter part more pleasant. Steering to the N.N.E. Lat  $27^{\circ}44'$  Long  $80^{\circ}40'$  W.

Saturday March. 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Strong gales from the S.E. and hard squall. Steering N.N.E. at 6 double reefed the Yc. Sails and furlled the Main. Sail. at 9 - luffed to the wind to the S. at 4 A.M. raised Ship. at daylight saw the Island of St. Felix to the N.E. came with strong wind - Steering to the E.N.E. Saw an English Merchantman - Steering to the W. Lat  $25^{\circ}54'$  Long  $79^{\circ}44'$  W.

Sunday March. 4<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trades from the S.E. Steering to the N.N.E. Middle & Latter part much the same. Ship under whole sail. Heading to the N.E. & N. Lat  $25^{\circ}42'$  S. Long  $78^{\circ}20'$  W.

Monday March. 5<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh gales from the S.E. Steering to the N.E. & N. with all sail set. Middle part cloudy weather. Onward pleasant weather and nearly calm. Employed in the head rigging - caught a black fish - Lat  $25^{\circ}18'$  S. Long



# Ship Niger -

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Light - wind from calm. Steering to  
the N.E. Employed in the rigging -  
Middle & latter part - light - wind.  
Saw two Barks - Employed at various  
jobs about the ship. The Cooper setting  
up cask for water - Lat - 21° 14' P.  
Long -

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light - wind from the S.E. Steering  
to the N.E. Middle part - light - wind  
Ends pleasant - Saw two barks - Lat - 19° 40'

~~Wednesday~~ - Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light - wind from the S.E. Steering  
to the N.E. Saw a Bark ahead. At  
7 P.M. spoke her, it being the Bark  
Ranger of London Capt. Winslow  
4 Men out - 100 Bbls sperm.  
Middle part - fresh gale - Steering by the  
wind - Ends pleasant - Steering to the  
N.E. Employed in tarring the rigging &c -

Thursday - March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale from the S.E. Steering by the wind  
to the N.E. Employed in setting up cask &c -  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail - Middle part  
pleasant - Steering to the South.  
Ends pleasant - Saw the land to the  
E - Lat -



# Steering down the Coast.

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Course pleasant Steering to the E. Saw  
several sword-fish. at sunset - looked  
for Black-fish. Steering to the S. Middle  
& latter part - calm for nearly so -  
Saw sword-fish. Struck one - some lost  
him. The land in sight - Lat

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind & baffling - Employed in  
starting water. forward. Middle part  
light wind - Ends pleasant - Steering  
along shore. Chased several sword-fish

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Calm or nearly so - Steering to the N.N.W.  
Middle part - calm with thick fog - Ends  
pleasant. Employed in washing and painting  
the ship outside - Lat 16° 14' S. Long.

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light trades and calm - Steering to the N.  
N.W. Employed in painting ship - Middle  
part light wind Ends pleasant - Saw  
a ship and Bark

Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light Trades - Steering to the N.N.W.  
Employed in painting Middle part  
light wind Ends pleasant Steering to  
the N.E. Lat 14.34. S. Long 76.58 W.



Port of Callao 1849

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Fresh gales from the S.E. Employed  
in painting. Steering to the N.E. at 4 P.M.  
luffed by the wind, and double reefed  
the Top Sails. Middle part fresh gale  
heaving to the S.W. Ends with light-  
wind. Steering to the N.N.E. Lat  $13^{\circ} 37' S$ .  
Long

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light gales from the S.E. the land  
in sight on the Starboard beam  
Heaving to the N.N.W. Employed in  
fitting ship for port. Saw a ship in shore  
At 10 P.M. luffed to the wind. Ends nearly  
calm, running down along shore. Lat  $12^{\circ} 29' S$ .

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> -  
Light trades and thick hazy weather.  
Steering N.N.W. with the land plain in sight.  
At 6 P.M. took in the Y.S. Sails and luffed  
to the wind with the Main Y.S. Sail aback  
and lay so until morning. Ends with  
light airs from the South. Steering N.N.W.  
Lat  $10^{\circ} 10' S$ . - The Island of Lorenzo dist about  
6 Miles.

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup> -  
Light air and fine weather. at 3 P.M. Capt  
Gray went on shore. the ship becalmed.  
At 6 came to anchor in five fathom of water  
(in the harbor of Callao) The ship Tylph  
left here, having discharged her cargo of oil  
and is now bound to California.  
Ends pleasant - Starboard watch on liberty



Port of Callao - 1849 -

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1849 -

Came with pleasant weather. At 6 P.M. the  
Bark Valperisco, capt. Cleofana, came to  
anchor. 9 Mos out clean. One pleasant. The  
Starboard watch on shore. A.B.R. among the  
number.

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. One watch on liberty the other  
Employed in getting of a raft of water.

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

Employed in Port duty. getting off water  
&c. &c.

Thursday March 22<sup>d</sup>.

Board at work - getting off water &c &c  
Five men ran away from the Starboard  
watch.

Friday March 23<sup>d</sup>.

All hands on board - Stowing down water.  
&c &c.

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> -

Employed as above mentioned. The Lalla Rookh  
Capt Gardner came to anchor. 6 mos clean.

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> -

Pleasant weather. The Starboard watch on  
liberty.

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup>.

Pleasant weather. Four men ran away  
from the Starboard watch.



Ship Niger on the

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1849-

Pleasant weather and a plenty of hand work-

Saturday March 31<sup>B</sup>

Ship all ready for sea - with the exception of four or five men.

Sunday April 1<sup>B</sup> 1849-

Doing nothing in particular in particular at 15. got under weigh with the Valparaiso and four merchant vessels. First part of the night light airs and calm. Towards morning the wind blew strong. at daylight the Valparaiso was two points to the windward of our wake and about 6 miles dist. Ship under double reefed Yof. Sails. Lat 12° 36' S.

Monday April 2<sup>a</sup>,

Fresh gales - from the S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the foresail. at daylight veered ship to the E and set the Yof. Sail. Ends more moderate.

Tuesday April 3<sup>a</sup>-

Moderate trades. sold the runaway goods at auction. Spoke the Ship Massachusetts of Nant. 4 Mts out 40 Bbls - and no letters for the Niger - (who would thought it.) Ends pleasant steering in shore.

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>-

Fresh trades - at 1 P.M. hove the ship aback of the Island of Lorenzo - and the boats went on shore. The ship standing out. Middle part light wind - Ends pleasant. The ship standing up the bay.



# Coast of Peru

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1849—

Fresh trades - standing off and on among the shipping. at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board having caught one of our runaways and shipped three other men. Middle part fresh gales. Ends quite pleasant. Steering to the W by S.

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup>—

Strong wind from the S.E. Ship with the M.Y.G. Sail set - heading to the W by S. At 6 P.M. set Boats crew watches and shortened sail. At 7 A.M. kept the ship off to the N.W. and made sail. Ends pleasant.

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>—

Strong trades - and pleasant weather. Steering to the N.W. Middle part much the same. Ship under short sail. Ends with fresh trades and squally. Steering to the W.

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>—

Strong trades and squally - Ship with M.Y.G. Sail set - heading to the W. Saw a spout of some kind. Middle part Ship under short sail. Ends pleasant. Steering to the W with a fine breeze. Employed our time to best advantage. (S.E.) heading &c—



# Ship Niger. James Mutton.

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1849.

Heavy sea running. Attended with a strong breeze from the S.E. Ship with Main & Fore Sallant sail set. Steering to the N. Middle part moderate wind I kept the Ship off to the N.W. Ends pleasant.

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Every thing about ~~the~~ the same as yesterday. Painted the Starboard Boat, on the crams. Steering to the N.W. Middle part strong S.E. Trades. Ends much the same. Lat  $7^{\circ}53'S$ . Long -

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather. Employ in various jobs about the ship. Ship with all sail set. Steering to the N.N.W. Middle and latter part much the same. Lat  $5^{\circ}45'S$ .

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the N.N.W. with all sail set with a moderate wind from the S.E. Employed in various jobs about the ship. Middle part light wind. Ends pleasant. with light showers of rain.

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup>

All kinds of weather. The wind from all quarters at the same time. Ship with all sails set. Making the best of our way to the N.N.W. Middle part moderate layed aback part of the night Ends fine. Lat  $2^{\circ}25'S$ .



# Off the Gallapagos Islands.

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
Dry times. but am in hopes to see  
whales soon - Ship with all sail set. Steering  
to the N. N. W. Middle part moderate  
wind. Ship under Cap. Sails - The courses  
hauled up. Ends with thick rainy weather  
Saw the the Gallapagos Islands to the north  
also - a ship.

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
A light breeze. and rainy - Saw Black Fish  
and lowered one boat for them. ~~Met~~ Spoke  
the ship - Bark. Drano. Capt Isaac Daggett  
6 Mos from home. clear. Ends pleasant. The  
Island of Albamarl in sight. Steering towards  
the land. Spoke the Brig Quito. 240 Bbls Spem.

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
No wind to blow the dust off of our Sunday  
cloths. Several sails in sight. at 5 P.M.  
Capt Daggett came on board. Middle  
part light wind Ends pleasant. in  
company with the Drano. Steering towards  
the land.

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Doing nothing of any account. of South.  
head of Albamarl. Middle part laying  
off and on - Ends fine the Capt and  
two boat crews on shore hunting forpin

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
Roving about on opposite tacks. Spoke  
the Bark Janet of Westport 5 Mos. 100 Spem  
middle part the capt. and two Boat crews on shore. The  
second mate got lost and was obliged to wait for him until  
morning. At 9 A.M. the boat came on board. with six forpin 8



Ship Niger off Gallapagos Islands

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1849.

A fine breeze from the S.E. two sails in sight in hopes to see whales soon. Middle part light wind. in company with the Ship President of Sant. Do Nos det No-Bth. Ends fine

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the S.S.W. Middle part moderate. Ends pleasant. Steering as above - Lat

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh S.E. trades. Steering to the S.S.W. Caught two Black fish. Middle part fresh trades. Ends pleasant. Lat  $5^{\circ}23'S$ . Long  $93^{\circ}46'W$ .

Sunday April 22<sup>d</sup>

Strong trades. Steering to the W. with all sail set. At 6 P.M. took in the 4<sup>th</sup> & Mizen & G. Sail. Ends fine - Lat  $5^{\circ}22'S$ .

Monday April 23<sup>d</sup>

Strong trades. Steering to the West with Main-Yop-Gallant-Sail set. Middle part moderate Ends quite fine.

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong S.E. trades. Steering to the W. At 6 P.M. double reefed the Yop-Gail and luffed to the wind - to the South Middle part moderate. Ends pleasant Steering to the S.S.W. Lat  $5^{\circ}34'S$ .



Off Shore Ground, --  
~~~~~

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Comes with strong trade winds. Steering  
to the S. S. W. Middle moderate.  
Ends quite pleasant. Steering to the  
N. N. W. Employed in fitting the cranes  
for a Starboard Bow Boat. Lat 6° 17' S. Long  
111° 00' W.

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades. Steering to the N. N. W.  
Employed in fitting the davies for the  
bow boat. Middle part moderate.  
Ends fine. Steering to the Eastward  
Lat 5° 54' S.

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
Bark ~~various~~ - ~~enter~~ - ~~the~~ Ship with  
moderate wind. Steering to the S. W.  
Ends with fresh gales. The Bark off  
the lee quarter. Steering to the E. S. E. S. W.  
Lat 6° 37' S.

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Fresh gales from the S. E. The Bark off the  
lee quarter. at 4 P. M. veered ship to the  
N. E. Middle part moderate wind  
to the fine - Lat 5° 52' S.

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate gales from the S. E. to

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong trades and rough weather  
Steering to the S. W. Middle part  
strong wind. 7 A. M. veered ship to the  
E. Saw whales a few. Ends quite fine  
Ship under double reefed Top Sails.  
Lat 7° 25' S.



Ship Niger James Gray Master.

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Strong gales from the S.E. and rough weather  
Backed Ship to the S.W. Ship under double  
reefed Top-Sails and courses. Middle part  
strong - Ends the same - saw a breach -  
Employed in painting the Starboard bow  
Boat.

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Strong trades Steering to the East.  
Middle part strong trades.. Ends fine  
Lat 7° 44' S. Long 104° 04' W.

Wednesday May 2<sup>d</sup>  
Moderate gales from the S.E. No  
main flower. To be had a hard  
Thursday April 22<sup>d</sup>  
Strong trades. Steering to the W. with try  
all sail set. At 6 P.M. took in the Gaff  
Mizzen & Sail. Ends fine - Lat 5° 22' S.

Monday April 23<sup>d</sup>  
Strong trades. Steering to the West - with  
Main-Top-Gallant-Sail set. Middle part  
moderate Ends quite fine.

2<sup>d</sup> cana  
sights at this point 24<sup>th</sup>  
Ends quite pleasant. Ship heading to the E.  
Lat 6° 40' S. Long 103° 20' W.

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate winds from the S.E. Heading  
to the East. Middle part moderate Ends  
fine - Steering to the East. What a  
birth day for her - Lat 6° 10' S.  
Long 101° 42' W.



Cruising on the Off Shore Grom,  
Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Light trades and pleasant weather  
Steering to the E.N.E., Middle part pleasant  
Ship under short sail. At 7 AM tacked to  
the S.W. Ends pleasant. Lat 6° 12' S,  
Long 101° 01' W.

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from pleasant. At 6 P.M.  
tacked to the E.S.E. and shortened sail  
Middle part moderate. Ends from steering  
to the East. Saw a ship and Bark to the  
Leeward - Lat 5° 50' S.

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate wind. Spoke the  
Bark Valparaiso - Clear - Middle part  
moderate wind. Steering to the S.W.  
Ends with fresh gales. The Bark off  
the lee quarter. Steering to the E.S.E. S.W.  
Lat 6° 37' S.

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the S.E. The Bark off the  
lee quarter. At 4 P.M. veered ship to the  
E.N.E. Middle part moderate wind  
Ends fine - Lat 5° 52' S.

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
moderate gales from the S.E. Steering to  
the North. Spoke the Ship Virginia Capt.  
Manter - also the Valparaiso and the  
London Packet. Capt. Howland - 11 Mos  
400 Bbls sperm oil. Ends fine steering to  
the S.W. Lat 6° 20' S.



Ship Tiger Capt James Gray,

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Strong S.E. trades. Steering to the S.W.  
Saw a sulphur-bottom and lowered  
two boats in pursuit - but could not catch  
him. At 5 P.M. veered ship to the E.N.E.  
Middle part strong gales steering to the E.N.E.  
Ends fine. Lat 6° 04' S Long 103° 11' W.

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> ---  
Fresh trades. Steering to the S.W. Saw a  
ship supposed to be the London Packet - at  
6 P.M. tacked to the E.N.E. Middle part  
fresh trades. Steering to the N.E. Ends quite  
fine. Spoke the ship Amazon Capt Dagget  
8 1/2 Moz 150 Bbls sperm oil. Lat 5° 25' S  
Long 102° 42' W.

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gales from the S.E. at 5 P.M. board-  
ed the Amazon. Saw a ship steering to the  
South. Middle part moderate. Steering to  
the N.E. Ends fine saw two ship. Lat 4° 44'  
S.

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trades and pleasant weather.  
Looking with all the eyes in our heads for  
sperm whales. No! No! No! - nothing in sight  
but a few flying fish - dull times indeed.  
Middle part moderate. Heading to the  
S.W. at 6 A.M. saw a Barge to the leeward  
cutting in a whale. hurrah - this look quite  
encouraging - Ends fine steering to the  
E. - breed a pudding was good - Lat 5° 43' S.

( The above mentioned Barge proved to be the  
( Valparaiso )



# Cruising on the Off Shore Gromme.

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Moderate trades - good pleasant - heading  
to the E.N.E. Middle part moderate with  
ends fine, saw several ships - Lat 6<sup>00</sup>' S.

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> -  
Fresh trades and fine weather, at 1 P.M.  
tacked to the E. and shortened sail for the  
night. Middle part moderate steering to  
the N.E. Ends fine, saw several ships to the  
leeward - Lat 5<sup>43</sup>' S. Long 102<sup>03</sup>' W.

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> -  
Light trades and pleasant weather - at 3 P.M.  
left off to the for the ship Virginia -  
Middle part moderate, at 10 P.M. the Capt.  
returned from visiting. At 6 A.M. set  
the N.Y. Gallant Sails and ply - the  
V. off the lee quarter 4 miles distant - Lat 5<sup>20</sup>'  
S. Long 102<sup>45</sup>' W.

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> -  
Fresh trades - steering to the S.W. at 2 P.M.  
the Virginia was not to be seen from the  
mast head. Middle part pleasant -  
ends with strong wind - heading to the  
S.W. the Cooper is employed in fitting the  
latter for turning. Lat 7<sup>11</sup>' S.

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> -  
Quite moderate ship under top sails  
and courses. What shall we do in  
order to see some whales? True we cannot  
tell unless it is to wait the result of  
time. Middle & latter part fresh trades.  
Set the N.Y. Gallant sail. Lat 6<sup>09</sup>' S.



# Ship Tiger Cruising

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Strong trades - Starting to the N.E., Making  
a boat sail for the S.B. Boat. Ends with  
fresh trades let the Main top gallant sail  
and took them in again.

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong trades Steering westward. passed  
within a quarter of a mile of the Galapagos.  
At 4 P.M. spoke the bark. Rhine - Capt  
Cours - 10 Mas. 100 Spinn. Middle part  
squally. Steering to the N.E., at daylight tacked  
Ship to the S. - Lat. 5° 19' S. Long.

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong gales and squalls - Ship under double  
reefed Yardsails. Latter part the same as to  
the weather. Lat. 7° 13' S.

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> -  
Strong trade and rugged weather veered  
Ship to the N.E., Ends the same Lat 6° 12' S.

Tuesday May 22<sup>d</sup>.  
Fresh trades, Steering to the N.E., Ends the  
same. at 8 A.M. veered Ship to the South  
saw a ship. Lat 5° 43' S. Long 102° 51' W.

Wednesday May 23<sup>d</sup>.  
Fresh trades. at 6 P.M. tacked to the  
N.E. - At 7 A.M. veered Ship to the  
South - Lat 5° 53' S. Long 102° 49' W.



# On the Off Shore Ground

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Squally weather. Ship under single reefed  
top. Sails - at daylight veered ship to the N.E.  
Lat  $6^{\circ}46'S$ . Long  $102^{\circ}47'W$ .

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade and fair weather. at 6 P.M. double  
reefed the top. Sails. Middle part squally.  
At 7 A.M. veered ship to the S.E. by S. and set  
the M.G. Gallant Sails. Ends squally. Lat  $6^{\circ}25'S$ .  
Long  $102^{\circ}29'W$ .

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade and squally - steering E.  
Ends fine. Lat  $6^{\circ}07'S$ .

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Smart squalls, carried away the fly jib stay  
on the beam - Latter part more moderate.  
Lat  $5^{\circ}04'S$ . Long  $100^{\circ}45'W$ .

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Fine weather steering by the wind to the N.E.  
Lat  $3^{\circ}32'S$ .

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering to the N.E. in hopes of seeing whales  
soon. Lat  $2^{\circ}07'S$ . Long  $98^{\circ}46'W$ .

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Heaving to the N.E. took some suner observations  
being  $51\frac{3}{4}$  miles to the E. of the line -  
Lat  $1^{\circ}02'S$ . Long

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Fine trade. caught three Black Fish - Heaving  
to the E.N.E. Lat 54 miles S. Long  $95^{\circ}00'W$ .



# Ship Niger Off the.

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1849.  
Fine trade and pleasant weather. Ship with  
all sail set, steering to the E. N. E. caught one  
Black fish. Ends fine. Lat 56 miles South. Long  
93° 52' W.

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Light breeze and pleasant weather. Searched  
for Black fish - without success. Lat 6° 41' S.  
Long 93° 03' W.

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Steering to the E. Middle  
part light airs. At 7 A.M. saw sperm  
whales. Lowered down the Boats - and at  
12 M. hauled two of them straining up by the  
tail along side the ship. not however  
without getting the Starboard boat badly  
stove, and the crew severely ducked. Lat 20 miles  
South. BB. 90 S.B. 90

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Employees in cutting. at dark unlashed  
down. At daylight commenced cutting again.  
Ends fine. Lat 6° 04' S. Long.

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>.  
Employees in cutting at dark finished cutting  
and started the works. Ends fine steering  
to the E. Lat 00° 16' North

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>.  
Employees in beil ing. Spoke the ship Constitution  
of Nantucket. Capt. Bunker. 21 Nov 300  
spun. Ends fine spoke the Bark. Platina  
Capt. Gifford. 22. Nov 450. Spun. The Island  
of Albemarle in sight Lat 60° 03' N.



# Gallipago Islands -

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Moderate wind. Employed in boiling. Steering  
upon opposite tacks. Two or six sails in  
sight.

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup> -  
Employed in boiling. steering off shore  
Greasy trim - fat-lean and blubber all about  
the black - Ends fine steering to the E,  
one sail in sight astern.

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind, finished boiling and  
coopered the oil. Middle part moderate  
steering to the E. Ends fine several sails  
in sight. also the land.

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind. Signalled the ship  
Two Brothers, of Nant. at 3 P.M. lowered  
a Boat and pulled in to the Rodondo  
Rock. caught two seals and one fish.  
The Sapho to the windward. Middle part  
moderate wind Ends fine. Spoke the Barque  
Sapho. of New Bedford. Capt. Cushman.  
Noz out. 250 - Spr. Lat

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Ship with all sail set. Steering  
to the S.S.W. several sails in sight - steering  
towards the islands. Middle part fine -  
Ends pleasant. Employed in stowing Coopering  
oil. Lat 00° 03' N.



# Ship Niger.

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Light wind. Steering to the S.W. Employed in  
coopering oil. Saw a ship. Standing to the E.  
Middle part moderate. at 6 A.M. received  
ship to the E. and commenced breaking out  
the main hold in order to stow down  
oil.

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Comes moderate. Employed in stowing  
down oil. at 6 P.M. tackled ship to the  
S.W. by W. Middle fine. Ends the same  
Lat 13 Miles South Long

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Comes with moderate trades. Steering  
to the S.W. Employed in stowing down  
oil. Ends fine. Saw a Brig. Steaming to  
the N.W. Lat 1° 10' S.

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trades. and fine weather. finished  
stowing down oil. Middle part strong wind  
Ends the same. Employed in washing  
the ship. Lat 2° 22' S. Long 98° 24' S.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind. took in the m. y. Gallant and  
Employed in washing the ship. Middle  
part strong wind. Ends the same ship  
with whole Gaff Sails. set heading by the  
wheel to the S.W. Lat 4° 05' S. Long 100° 14' W.



# Cruising on the Off Shore Grommet

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Strong wind from the S.E. Ship heading to  
the S.W. at 6 P.M. Clewed down the Yaf.  
Sail and double reefed them. Mid &  
latter part much the same. Lat 6° 6' S.  
Long 101° 16' W.

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Breezy weather. Ship under double reefed Yaf.  
Sails heading to the S.W. at 6 P.M. took in  
Main Sail and jib. At 2 A.M. veered ship  
to the E. Ends with strong wind and rough  
weather. saw a ship steering to the S.W.  
Lat 6° 12' S. Long 101° 11' W.

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind steering to the North. Employed  
in setting up the Yaf mast. rigging.  
Middle part squally weather. At 7 A.M.  
veered ship to the S.W. Ends a little  
more moderate. ship under double  
reefed Yaf Sails. Lat 6° 45' S. Long 101° 22' W.

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind and a rough sea on.  
Boats. Painted a new boat over head.  
at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the South  
and hauled up the courses and pulled  
the jib. Middle part fresh trades.  
Ends fine. Employed in mending the  
Fore Sail. Steering to the N.N.W.



# Ship Tiger James Gray Master

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1849.  
Fresh trades. Ship M. J. Gallant sail set steering  
to the N. N. W. Employed in breaking out  
for coffee and other small stores. At sunset  
luffed by the E. saw a ship to the leeward  
steering to the South. Middle part moderate  
Ends quite fine. Steer to the S. S. E. saw a ship to  
the leeward. Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.

Fresh trades. Ship with Main & G. sail.  
set. Steering by the wind to the S. S. E. at  
6 P. M. shortened sail. Middle part  
moderate. wind. at 6 A. M. veered ship  
to the N. E. Ends fine. Employed in  
repairing the Main sail. Lat 5° 36' S.  
Long 104° 11' W.

Saturday June 23<sup>d</sup>.  
Fresh trades steering to N. N. E. saw a  
sloop of some kind. Middle part moderate.  
At 12 M. veered ship to the South. At daylight  
saw a Brig steering to the N. Ends quite fine  
Lat 6° 34' S Long 104° 15' W.

Sunday June 24<sup>d</sup>.  
Fresh trades and squally. At sunset  
shortened sail heading to the South.  
Middle part moderate. at 7 A. M.  
made sail and kept off to the N. W.  
Ends fine. Lat 6° 07' S. Long.

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade steering to the N. W. at 6 P. M.  
shortened sail and luffed by the wind to  
the N. E. Middle part moderate  
at daylight kept off to the S. W. and made  
sail. Lat 5° 53' S.



# On the Off Shore Ground.

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1849.

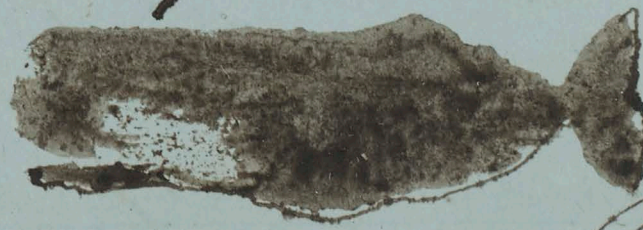
Strong wind from the S.E. Ship with Main.  
Top Gallant Sail set. Steering to the S.W.  
At 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the  
wind to the South. also put out a new boat  
on the Starboard cranes. The former one  
being unfit for use. Middle part moderate  
Ends fine. S.W. Steering to the S.W.  
Lat 5° 35' S. Long

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh trade and pleasant weather. Saw several  
finbacks. Ship with M.C. & S. Sail set. Steering  
to the N. Middle part moderate. At 12 M.  
luffed by the wind to the S. Ends fine  
Steering to the N.W. Lat

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trade - Ship with all sail set  
steering to the N. at 6 P.M. took  
in sail and veered to the N.E.  
Middle part moderate. Ends with  
fine weather and strong gales. At 11 A.M. saw  
a shoal of sperm whales. going quick  
to the S.



L.B. boat

25

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong wind and rough.  
Steering by the wind to the S. The above  
mentioned whale off the lee bow. At 1  
P.M. lowered down the boats and struck  
two. but did not save out one the other  
sounded and took the line. Middle part moderate  
Ends fine. Put in our whale and braced forward  
to S.W.



# Ship Tiger James Gray Master

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Fresh gale and clear weather. Steering to the  
S.W. Employed in boiling. Middle part moderate  
Steering to the N.E. At 4 A.M. finished boiling  
Ends fine. Employed in breaking up for water.

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Fresh trade. Steering by the wind to the N.E.  
At 2 P.M. gave the decks an extra scrubbing  
At sunset single reefed the Top Sails -  
Middle part moderate. Ends quite fine  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 07' S$ . Long  $108^{\circ} 00' W$ .

Monday July 2<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind. Ship with whole Top Sails set  
heaving to the N.E. Saw a ship. Steering by the  
wind to the South. at 9.30 P.M. got the  
latitude by ~~the~~ observing the Meridian altitude  
of the Moon - Lat  $3^{\circ} 29' S$ . Ends quite fine  
Lat at noon  $2^{\circ} 52' S$ . Long  $106^{\circ} 49' W$ .

Tuesday June 3<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind heaving to the N.E. & E. Saw  
several spouts, none proved to be sperm whales  
Middle part strong wind. Ends more  
pleasant Lat  $1^{\circ} 18' S$ . Long  $104^{\circ} 50' W$ .

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Steering to the N.E. with Main and  
Mizzen Top Gallant Sails set. Middle part  
moderate. Lat at 11 P.M. by the Moon. 48 Miles  
South. Ends fine nothing in sight to enliven  
our spirits or make the day worthy of note  
unless we consider an extra supper an  
apology for a better celebration. Lat at noon  
5 Miles South - Thus ends the second fourth  
of July at sea - Long  $104^{\circ} 50' W$ .



# Cruising on the Off Shore Grounds

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Moderate trades from the S.E. Heading to  
the N.N.E. At 5 P.M. tacked to the S.E. Middle  
part moderate. Ends fine - Lat 29 Miles South  
Long 103° 56' W.

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Brisish Trades and squally Heading to the South  
with 3/4 Gallant Sails set. Middle part  
moderate wind. Ends fine - Lat 1° 35' S.  
Long 104° 00' W.

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light Trades and fine weather. Steering to the  
S. & S.E. Middle part quite moderate Ends  
fine. At 12 M. tacked to the N.N.E. Lat 3° 23' S.  
Long 105° 00' W.

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind and rough weather. Steering to the  
wind to the N.N.E. Middle part quite moderate  
Ends with rough weather. Lat 3° 16' S Long 103° 02'  
W.

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather. Heading to the East. Middle  
part strong wind. At 6 P.M. saw a ship on  
the weather bow steering to the S.E. Ends fine.  
Employed in mending the fly-jin Lat 2° 30' S.  
Long 101° 33' W.

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind. Heading to the E.N.E. at 4  
P.M. spoke the Ship Amazon Capt. Daggett  
11 Nov 250 sperr. Middle part strong wind  
Ends quite fine Steering to the S.W. Lat



# Ship Tiger James Gray M<sup>r</sup>

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Strong wind Steering to S.W. Middle  
part fresh wind - Ends with strong wind  
doubled reefed the top sails. Lat 4<sup>th</sup> 10' S.  
Long 103<sup>rd</sup> 19' W.

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind - Steering to the S.S.W. Saw  
several finbacks - Middle part about the  
same. Ends quite fine. Ship with more top galls  
sail out. Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 46' S. Long 104<sup>th</sup> 23' W.

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Brisk gales. Heaving S.W. at 5 P.M. saw  
blackfish. got none. Tacked ship to the East.  
Middle part quite moderate. Ends quite fine.  
took a lunar observation. The Chron being 4 Mins  
east. Lat at noon 5<sup>th</sup> 52' S. Long 104<sup>th</sup> 15' W.  
Lat at Midnight by Chron 5<sup>th</sup> 41' S. \*

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> - \*  
Moderate wind Steering to the S. at 6 P.M.  
tacked ship to the E. Lat at 9 P.M. by Antares  
6<sup>th</sup> 16' South. Ends fine. Lat at noon 5<sup>th</sup> 45' South Long  
103<sup>rd</sup> 33' W. \*

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> \*  
Moderate wind Steering by the wind. Observed  
the distance of the Sun from the Moon. Chron.  
being 1<sup>st</sup> 12" to fast. Middle part moderate. At 7 A.M.  
tacked to the S. Saw a ship to the leeward cutting  
in a whale. Ends quite fine. Lat at noon \*



Monday July 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Brisk gales - Steering to the N.E. - at 3 P.M. saw sperm  
whales lowered the boats in pursuit. but they proved  
to be too shy for us. Middle part strong wind. At  
2 A.M. tacked to the N.E. Ends fine. Saw several  
finbacks. Lat.



# Cruising off the Off Shore Grenada

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1849-

Fresh gales from the South-East. Steering to the South. at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.E. and shortened sail Middle part fresh trade - at 7 A.M. tacked to the South. Lat at noon  $6^{\circ} 03' S$ . Lat at 7 P.M. Lat by Centauri  $5^{\circ} 49' S$ . \* \* \* Lat by Antares at 9 P.M.  $5^{\circ} 39' S$ . \* \* \* Long  $102^{\circ} 32' W$ .

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh gales from the S.E. at 12 M. tacked to the N.E. Employed in stowing oil between decks. Middle part moderate. Steering to the N.E. Ends quite fine. Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' S$ . Long  $101^{\circ} 54' W$ .

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh gales saw a ship by the windward. at 6 P.M. spoke the ship. Atterins Adams Capt 35 Nov 1500 Bbls sperm. had heard of the Valparaiso. having 400 sperm. Middle part fresh wind. Steering to the South. Ends quite fine. Lat.

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh gales Ship with single reefed Top-Sails heading to the N.E. Middle part steering as above Ends quite fine saw several ships Ontario of Hunt Capt Horn 36 Nov 1500 sperm. Lat

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Fresh trade. lowered the boats for sulphur-bottom. Could not fasten. Middle part steering to the S.W. Ends quite fine saw a brooch and ran for it. saw three ships steering to the N.E. Lat  $5^{\circ} 10' S$ . Long -



# Ship Tiger James Gray Master

Sunday July 22<sup>d</sup> - 1849  
Fresh gals. Ship under single reefed Top Sails  
heading to the S. at 6 P.M. veered to the N.E.  
Ends quite fine - 3 Litig

Monday July 23<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind and rough - at 6 P.M. tacked to the  
South. Nothing in sight that has the appearance  
of sperm whale (dull times indeed)  
Middle part strong wind. At 7 A.M. kept  
off to the N.W. Lat 5<sup>o</sup> Long 101<sup>o</sup> 55<sup>o</sup> W.

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind and very rough. Steering to the  
N.W. & saw a Santucket Ship. heading  
by the wind (under short sail) to the N.E.  
at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the  
N.E. Middle part rough. at daylight veered  
ship to the N.E. Lat

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong gals Ship under double reefed Top Sails heading  
to the N.E. Saw a ship steering the same course.  
Ends rather rough. passed a short distance to  
the leeward of the Ontario.

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong gals. Steering to the N.E. at 7 veered  
to the N.E. Ends quite fine. saw a ship to  
the leeward. -

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering to the S. at 6 tacked to the N.E.  
Middle and latter part fresh Trade. The Ship  
Philippe Delaroye off the le bow -



# Cruising on the Off Shore Ground

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
Strong wind at 5 P.M. spoke the ship  
Philippe Delanoya - and kept her company  
untill 11 P.M. Ends quite fine steering to the  
N.W. & N.

S.B.



Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup>..  
Quite moderate at 2 P.M. Saw sperm whale  
at 5. Struck and got a boat stove. at 12-  
midnight took him to the ship - Ends moderate  
Employed in cutting

Monday July 30<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in cutting - and boiling. Middle part  
fresh tracks. Ends quite fine steering to the N.E.

Tuesday July 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Steering to the N.E. Employed in boiling. at 6 P.M.  
veered ship to the S. At 4 A.M. finished  
boiling. Ends quite fine.

Wednesday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1849  
Ship under double reefed top sails. at 1 P.M.  
veered ship to the N.E. Employed in cooping  
oil. Middle part strong wind. At 8 A.M.  
veered ship to the South. Ends with strong wind.

Thursday August 2<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind heading by the wind to the  
S. Employed in repairing the Starboard  
boat. at 6 P.M. veered ship to the South. N.E.  
Middle part strong wind at 7 A.M. veered  
ship to the South. And commenced storing  
down oil -



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford -

Friday August 3<sup>d</sup> - 1849 -  
Strong wind from the S.E. Employed in  
stowing down oil. Ship under short sail.  
Middle part strong wind. Ends the same  
Employed as above mentioned.

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind. Employed in stowing down oil  
At 6 P.M. veered ship to the N.E. Middle  
part quite fine, but rough. Ends squally. Heading  
to the South.

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind and hard squalls of rain  
Finished stowing down oil and scrubbed  
the ship off fore and aft. at 6 P.M. veered  
to the S.E. Middle part strong wind. Ends  
quite fine.

Monday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with rough weather. Steering to the  
S.E. saw a Barque steering to the North  
also lowered for blackfish. Middle part  
quite moderate. Ends fine.

Tuesday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trade let the reefs out and set  
the Main Top. G. Sail. Steering to the S.E. at  
sunset shortened sail. Middle part moderate  
Ends fine. Spoke a Chilean Brig from Valparaiso  
bound to St. Francisco.

Wednesday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trade steering to the S.E. at 6 P.M.  
veered ship to the S. Middle part pleasant. Ends  
fine.



# On the Off Shore Ground.

Thursday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Fresh gales and clear weather. Heading to the S.  
at 6 P.M. veered to the N.E. and shortened sail.  
Middle part moderate. Ends fine. Ship under  
whole sail. Lat 5° 44' S.

Friday August 10<sup>th</sup>..  
Comes with pleasant weather. Steering by the wind  
to the N.E. at 5 P.M. saw two sperm whales.  
Lowered the boats in pursuit but could not  
strike. It being <sup>dark</sup> before we could get near  
them. Middle part light wind. Ship laying  
with the main-top sail aback. Saw a ship pass  
us to the leeward. at 6 P.M. kept off to the N.W.  
At 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Lydia of Fair Haven  
Capt Worth 11½ No. 250 sperm. Ends fine.  
Steering to the N.E. Lat 5° 04' S.

Saturday August 11<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather. in company with the Lydia.  
Steering by the wind to the E. Middle part  
moderate. Steering to S. Ends fine.

Sunday August 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade and pleasant. Steering to the S.  
at 6 P.M. tacked to the N.E. Middle  
part moderate. Ends with strong wind.

Monday August 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade Steering to the N.E. with whole top-  
sails set. Middle part moderate. At 7 A.M.  
Kept off to the S.W. by W. Ends fine.



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford

Tuesday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1849-  
Fresh trades, Steering to the S.W. at 5 P.M. luffed  
by the wind to the South. Middle part moderate  
wind attended with squalls of rain. At 8 A.M.  
veered ship to the N.E. Ends with strong wind  
and rough.

Wednesday August 15<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind and rough. Ship under single  
reefed Gaf. Sails. Heading to the N.E. Middle  
part quite fine. Ends pleasant.

Thursday August 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Steering to the S. at 6 P.M. single  
reefed the Gaf. Sails. Middle part moderate  
 Latter part light wind at 7 A.M. tacked to the  
N.E.

Friday August 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind and squalls of rain. Steering  
the N.E. Middle part strong wind Ends much  
the same. At 8 A.M. tacked to the S. saw a  
ship to the leeward. Steering to the S.

Saturday August 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind. Steering to the South. At 6 P.M.  
veered ship to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter  
part the same.

Sunday August 19<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather. Ship under single reefed  
Gaf. Sails. heading N.E. Ends much the same.

Monday August 20<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades. Steering to the N.E. Middle and  
Latter part fine. Steering by the wind to the  
N.E. -



# Off the Gallapagos Islands.

Tuesday August 21<sup>st</sup>. 1847.  
Fresh wind and quite pleasant. Steering by  
the wind towards the Gallapagos Islands.  
Middle and latter part fresh wind -

Wednesday August 22<sup>d</sup>.  
Comes with strong wind. Steering by the  
wind to the E. N. E. Middle part strong wind.  
Ends quite fine - Lat. 1° 05' S. Long 94° 37' W.

Thursday August 23<sup>d</sup>.  
Strong wind and hazy weather. Steering by the  
wind to the E. N. E. - Ends quite fine - Lat 0° 20' S.  
Long 93° 49' W.

Friday August 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind and pleasant weather. Steering to  
E. N. E. Employed in washing the grass and dirt  
from the ship sides. at 6 P. M. set the Main Royal  
Middle part nearly calm. Ends with a fresh  
breeze from the S. E. by E. Lat 0° 10' North. Long  
by lunar observation 92° 41' W.

Saturday August 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trade winds steering to the E. N. E.  
Rodonell Rock bearing  $E\frac{1}{4}N$  distant 6 S. Mils.  
At 2.30 A. M. hauled aback the main Top Sail.  
at 6 - braced forward again. at daylight saw  
the land to the E. S. E. at noon hauled aback  
under the lee of Starborough Island -

Sunday August 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Lowered down a boat and sailed in to the land  
for the purpose of getting fish - at 4 P. M. arrived  
on board with a good mess of fish - Middle part  
strong wind. beating to the windward. Ends with light wind  
Ship off the mouth of weather bay - Lat 0° 30' S. Long



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford

Monday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1849.

Comes with moderate winds. Ship under the lee of South Head. Middle part fresh gale and damp weather. Ends fine. saw the ship Columbus Constitution of Nant. there being four other ships in sight.

Tuesday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind. at dark spoke the Bark Columbus of N.B. Capt Davis 26 Mos 1150 Bbls. also the ship Martha of N. Haven 8 Mos 140 Bbls. (Capt Skinner.) Middle part moderate wind with some heavy fog. Ends more fine.

Wednesday August 29<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind. Steering towards Charles Island. saw a Barque to the leeward. Middle & latter part fine. saw a ship to the leeward. Lat 1° 51' S.

Thursday August 30<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind from the S. by E. steering to the N. by E. Middle part fine weather heading to the S. Ends moderate. Lat 1° 37' S.

Friday August 31<sup>st</sup>.

Moderate wind. Steering by the wind to the E. by N. Middle part moderate. Latter part moderate. Charles Island in sight to the E.

Saturday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1849.

Fresh gales. at 3 P.M. hauled aback off Chas Island and the Cap and Mate went on shore.

at sunset they returned. Middle part standing upon opposite tack. at 10 A.M. the Captain went on shore.



107

# Off the Gallapagos Island -

Sunday September 2<sup>d</sup> - 1849 -  
Fresh wind off the black beach - the caps on shore, trading with the inhabitants. at 5 P.M. returned to the ship and hauled on the wind to the S. Meridde part moderate steering to the S.W. at 1 A.M. veered ship to the E. of N. Ends fine Charles Island ahead.

Monday Sept<sup>m</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> - 1849 -  
Light wind and pleasant weather. Ship off the West side of Chut Manu - saw a ship to the windward running before the wind - at 8 P.M. spoke ship. <sup>Messenger. Capt. Arthur of H. Bedford 25 Nov - 650 Bbls sperm oil -</sup>  
Meridde part. moderate. Steering to the E. Ends fine

Tuesday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind, Steering to the E. Woods Island in sight off the lee bow. Meridde part moderate - at daylight kept off for Woods Island - at 9 A.M. dropped anchor in 16 fathom of water on the N.W. side of the Island. at 12 M all hands are on shore in pursuit of Tarapini - except the Mate and Steward.

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>.  
The ship laying snug at anchor and departed by all hands nearly. The caps and crew up the mountain in search of Tarapini - and mighty hard work it is to find them. at dark all were on board except the Third Mate and one of the boatsteers. The former cruising around among the bushes and crinkler stones with a tarapini on his back trying to find the landing which he done at three o'clock in the morning. The latter found himself at sunset a long ways from the boat and was obliged to camp down on a smooth stone for the night. at 10 A.M. we got on board again. hungry and thirsty



# Ship Ages at Woods & Chatham Islands.

Thursday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1849-

All on shore but the Capt., Cook and two sick men - at sunset came on board again with 23 Yarrapins - at daylight got ready for another start. The weather very damp and rainy. at 12 M. the sun shone out bright and as hot as ever.

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

At sunset - got on board again with ~~25~~ 30 Yarrapins making 65 in all. this winds up our Yarrapin spree at Woods island. and there is none but who is glad of it. at 6 A.M. hove up the anchor and stood out to the E. North. for Chatham island.

Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M. hove aback off Stephens bay, Chatham island. There is a company of men who make a business to get down Yarrapins here and yard the up for ships that call. at sunset the Capt. returned. having taken 25 Yarrapins from a yard without leaf or licence not finding the owners there to take their pay. Middle part laying off and on. at 9 A.M. the Capt. went on shore again, but no one made their appearance to claim the Yarrapins and the Capt. returned to the ship. and stood out to the E.

Sunday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the East. The ship closet in to the lee shore of Chatham island. Middle part strong wind. Ends much the same.

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind - saw a brig steering to the N.W. at sunset hauled up the courses and furled the Yarrapins sails. heading to the E. Ends with strong wind. Saw a ship ahead. Steering to the E.



# Steering towards the Coast.

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1849-

Moderate wind. Steering to the E. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Corinthian Capt. Armstrong 23 Mos. 1000 Sprm 90 Blackfish. Ends with strong wind steering to the E by S. The E off the lee quarter.

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades and hazy weather. at 6 P.M. took in the top. E.S. fly-jib and hauled up the courses. and set a light. at 2 A.M. saw a light from the E. off the weather quarter. heading to the S.E. Ends Moderate the E off the weather beam =

Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind. saw several shoals of Blackfish - and got one - in company with the Corinthian - saw a ship to the leeward - at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Pascoe Capt. McCleave - of N.B. 23 Mos 1500 Sprm. Ends quite fine - three ships in sight. Lat 31 Miles South

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds. Saw Blackfish and struck one and lost him - three ships astern. Middle part moderate wind. Ends much the same heading to the E.S.E. Lat 1.02 S. Long 81.43 W.

Saturday September 15<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind. heading to the S.E. by E. at 6 P.M. furled the fly-jib and top. Sallay trails. Middle part strong wind Ends much the same one ship in sight to the windward. Lat 2.02 S



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford

Sunday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1849.

Strong trade winds. Steering by the wind to the S.E. One ship in sight to the windward. Middle part fresh wind. Heaving to the S.S.E. Ends fine, nearly calm. Ship off the port of Humber - saw several ships laying at anchor there. Lat 3° 10' S.

Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind. ship close in to the land at 6 P.M. tacked to the W.N.W. saw a ship to the windward. Middle part strong wind. beating to the windward Ends a little more moderate. Saw a Barque starting in shore. Lat 3° 54' South.

Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>.

p. Fresh trade, steering in shore. a large number of fins and Humpbacks in sight. Middle part standing on and off the shore. Ends quite fine. Lat 4° 45' S.

Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>.

Strong trade steering by the wind to the E.S.E. Middle part light wind. Standing off and on. Ends fine. The ship nearly up to the anchorage -

Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind and puffing - at 12-30 P.M. came to anchor in Paitz harbor - there is four whale-ships laying here. The Carrier Capt of N.B. 34 Nos. 1500 sperm. the Congare Capt Cashman. 38 Nos 1000 sperm. the Rosco Capt Mc Cleave - and Bark Janet Capt of Westport. Ends fine. employed in painting ship. The Starboard watch ashore on liberty.



# Port of Party

Friday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1849 -  
Fresh trade. Arrived Ship Lydia Capt.  
Worth. Mas 2500 Spence. Ends fine. The  
Starboard watch on liberty. The other employees  
in painting and various other jobs on board.

Saturday Sept 22<sup>d</sup> -  
Pleasant weather. One watch on liberty.  
The other trying to work. Ends fine. The  
Starboard watch on liberty.

Sunday Sept 23<sup>d</sup> -  
Fine weather. The Starboard watch employed  
in painting the Ship. Ends fine. Starboard  
watch on liberty.

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> -  
Fine weather. Arrived the Steamer - from  
the lee coast bound to Callao. Ends fine.  
The Starboard watch on liberty. Arrived Ship  
Vinyard Capt. Leorn 25 Mas 2000 Spence 200  
Whaler.

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> -  
Clear weather. Employees in painting. Starboard  
watch on liberty. Ends fine. The Starboard  
watch ashore.

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> -  
Strong winds. One watch ashore. Ends  
fine. All hands on board with the exception of  
6 Men. The Congaree sailed.

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> -  
Employed in getting of onions. Latter part  
how short.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1849

At 4 P.M. took our anchor and stood out to the S.W. Middle part quite moderate. Ends fine. Employed in setting up shooks.

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh wind steering to the S.W. Employed in setting up of shooks. Ends fine

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind. Steering to S.W. At 4 A.M. veered ship to the E. Ends fine. at sunset shortened sail.

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Fresh trades. Steering to the E by N. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Ends quite fair. Saw a ship steering to the S.W.

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>

Moderate trades. Steering to the E. Employed in setting up water cask. Middle part moderate. Ends fine. Lat 5.54. S.

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>

Fine weather. Steering to the E. Saw the land ahead. at 5 kept off to the North. and took in the light sails. At 11 P.M. luffed by the wind to the S.S.W. Ends fine. The land in sight.

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind. Caught a blackfish, and got the best stone. the Capt got nicely wet. Middle part quite fine. Ends with hazy weather. chased blackfish. The land in sight to the E.



Port of Gumbaz -

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Moderate trade. Steering towards the land  
at 4 P.M. the Capt went on shore. The  
ship standing off in company with the  
Lucia - Middle part laying off and  
on Ends fine. The ship off Paita harbour

Sunday October 6<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind. at 6 P.M. the Capt  
returned to the ship. having caught two of  
the runaways and shipped one Portagee.  
Kept the ship off for Gumbaz under  
whole Saff. Sails. Middle and latter part  
strong wind. Signalled the ship Phillips  
Delany -

Sunday October 7<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind. Steering to the N.N.E.  
Saw one Barque and a Ship steering by  
the wind to the S.W. Middle part  
laying aback. At 12 M. anchored off  
Cockroach river. in company with 15  
ships and Barques.

Monday October 8<sup>th</sup>  
Laying with a flat of boats along side  
until 11 P.M. later part went up the  
river with a craft of 36 coaks.

Tuesday October 9<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in getting up water and storing  
it below. one man refused to do duty  
and was put in irons.

Wednesday October 10<sup>th</sup>  
Hard at work getting off water.  
Took over prisoner out of irons. he  
being willing to do his duty.



# "Ship Rizer"

Thursday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Stowing down water and getting off  
wood.

Friday October 12<sup>th</sup>.  
Last night six men stole away from  
the ship. Taking a boat belonging to a  
spanyard on shore, which was laying along  
side of the ship. Cap. S. offered six  
ounces for their ~~comprehension~~. we are now  
nine men short. Thank. continue, our  
work is nearly finished.

Saturday October 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Took on board a raft of water and  
119 Bbls of Potatoes. and sold 40 Boxes of  
Sperm Candles.

Sunday October 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Washed off the ship fore and aft. in the  
morning nearly all hands went up to Gumbay.  
Two men went in swimming from the  
Ship Phoenix of Port one of them was  
bitten by a shark. so bad that he did not  
live but two hours and thirty minutes.  
The same shark was caught the same  
afternoon along side the Sparrow of Port  
and a portion of the flesh was taken  
from him and restored to the deceased.  
A melancholy affair indeed. he was only  
twenty two years of age. belonging to Kingston  
State of New York. his name was George -  
Longfote. of Dutch descent.

Monday October 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Laying at anchor with our ensigns flying  
at half mast. at sunset the folks  
returned from town. The schooner  
Rialto Capt William Merry arrived here  
direct from San Francisco - belong to that  
dear place. Calcutta Holmes Hole -



## " Port of Humboldt "

Tuesday October 16<sup>th</sup> 1849 -  
Took off our last raft of water, consisting  
of 8 cask. also one boatload of sweet  
Potatoes.

Wednesday October 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Not much doing. waiting for men.  
Shipped two Spongers.

Thursday October 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Took off our last boat load of wood  
and stowed it away.

Friday October 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Ready for sea. all that we want  
is seven men.

Saturday October 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Not much doing. The Spongers undertook  
to seize the schooner, but they were 15  
minutes the start of them and succeeded  
in getting her under weigh in 3 minutes  
by the watch. Hurrah! for Yankee enterprise  
Sends.

The Niggers boat pulled Capt. Merry from  
the shore. closely pursued by the Custom house  
boat, which was armed. having lost their  
prey they came to our ship and demanded  
our boat for so doing. and would have  
taken it. if we had not shown hostile  
movements by manning ourselves with  
spades which they did not like and  
shoved off for the shore. The schooner  
stood in to <sup>the</sup> anchorage after dark -  
and was boarded by Capt. Gray.  
Samuel Brush and Capt. Francis Smith.

At 11 A. M. took our anchor  
and went to sea. at



# Ship Roger Ames Gray Master.

Sunday October 21<sup>st</sup>.. 1849  
 Stowed the anchors on the bows.. At 7 PM  
 spoke the Riata = and had a fine time on  
 board of her, having the benefit of Benjamin  
 Merry's company for the whole evening. Many  
 anxious inquiries was made by me concerning  
 the folks at home.. and was at loss to tell  
 when we should see each other again.. But  
 the <sup>time</sup> for our departure soon came and  
 after shaking hands with them and  
 wishing them good bye we left them and  
 bidding soon they were out of sight in the  
 darkness of the night.. Ends quite pleasant.

## A list of Ships and Barges laying at Sandy October 7<sup>th</sup>.

|      |        |              |           |        |     |      |     |
|------|--------|--------------|-----------|--------|-----|------|-----|
| Ship | Amazon | Oaggett      | 14        | Mos    | 350 | Beb. | Am  |
| "    | "      | Cornithian   | Armington | 24     | "   | "    | "   |
| "    | "      | Congaree     | Cushman   | 34     | "   | "    | "   |
| "    | "      | Chas Fredric | Barnes    | 36 1/2 | "   | 1900 | "   |
| "    | "      | Chas Carrol  | Long      | 10     | "   | 150  | "   |
| "    | "      | Golconda     | Brush     | 24 1/2 | "   | 1000 | "   |
| "    | "      | Many Ann     | Gaber     | 35     | "   | 1700 | "   |
| "    | "      | Marhera      | Smith     | Childs | 12  | "    | 240 |
| "    | "      | Minerva      | 2d        | Smally | 15  | "    | 650 |
| "    | "      | Boscoe       | McClaw    | 23     | "   | 1500 | "   |
| "    | "      | Virginia     | Manter    | 24     | "   | 800  | "   |
| "    | "      | Venue        | Coon      | 24     | "   | 2000 | 150 |
| "    | "      | Phoenix      | Winslow   | 11     | "   | 100  | "   |

Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

|       |   |          |          |       |    |     |     |
|-------|---|----------|----------|-------|----|-----|-----|
| "     | " | Phillips | Delaney  | Mors  | 15 | "   | 250 |
| Barge | " | Alfred   | Galer    | Luci  | 13 | "   | 150 |
| "     | " | Dromo    | Oaggett  |       | 12 | "   | 80  |
| Ship  | " | Sparton  | Morsland | 23    | "  | 700 | "   |
| "     | " | James    | Allen    | Smith | 9  | "   | 30  |



# Ship Niger Coopersing Oil at Sea

Monday October 22<sup>d</sup> 1849 -  
Moderate trades and cloudy weather.  
Oiled the chain cables and stowed them  
below.

Tuesday October 23<sup>d</sup> -  
Pleasant weather. Made preparations for  
coopersing oil. Steering to the S.W.

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Employed in coopersing oil - fine weather.

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Coopersing oil. Heading to the S.W.

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Cloudy - Employed as above - nothing seen.

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering to the East. Coopersing oil.

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Nothing doing. Lat 4° 11' S. Long 87° 20' W.

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh trades and fair weather. Resumed our old  
employment again. Lat 26° 44' S. Long 88° 16' W.

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Finished coopersing - and washed the ship. Made  
part fine. at 6 heaved to the S.W. with the  
Main top sail aback. Ends cloudy. Steering towards  
Hood's Island.

Oct 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Wednesday.  
Fresh trades - Steering W ran down abreast South  
Head. and layed aback until morning. Spoke  
the Barque Juno Capt Mitchell. 5 Mas 25 Bbls  
of Callao



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford


Thursday November 1st 1849-  
Pleasant weather. Ends pin at 12 M the  
ship was off weather bay.


Friday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>  
Off Lee Bay. Spoke the Barque Mary Francis  
Capt Smith of Warren 9 Nos 90 of sperm.  
Also the Barque Lafayette of Warren Capt  
Barton 12 Nos - 360 of sperm. at 10 P.M.  
stood to the west for the off shore ground.

Saturday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>  
Steering to the S.W. lowered for Black  
fish - Ends pleasant, nothing doing. Many  
Anxious eyes are looking for the good old  
spout of the sperm whales - "Ends pleasant."

Sunday November 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Came with moderate wind. Steering to the  
westward.

Monday November 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind and fine. At 7 A.M. saw  
sperm whales going quick to the windward.  
Lowered the boats in pursuit, but all to  
no purpose.

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>   
Fresh trade. at 4 P.M. tacked to the East.  
In hopes to see whales on the morrow. Ends  
with strong wind and rough.

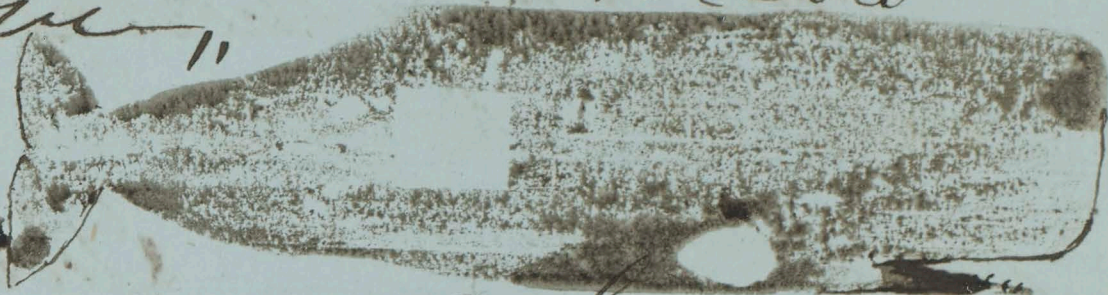
Wednesday November 7<sup>th</sup>   
Rough weather. Steering to the S.W.  
At 1 P.M. saw sperm whales again and  
again going quick to the windward.  
Lowered two boats in pursuit but could  
not catch them. Ends with strong wind, saw  
sperm whales - going to the leeward. Lowered the boats;



# On the Line

Thursday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1849-

The boats in pursuit of sperm whales - in company with three boats from the ship. Roseau chased the whales untill dark and then gave it up for a bad job. Hauled the light sail - heading by the sun to the E. At 8 A.M. saw two large whales lowered the boats and struck one. The mates <sup>boat</sup> got badly stove. 90 Bbls



Friday

Wednesday November 9<sup>th</sup> S.B.

After picking up the stove boat we took the whale to the ship. The Roseau at dark - lashed down for the night. At daylight commenced cutting again. At 12 M finished and made sail. Lat at noon 12 Miles South.

Saturday

Thursday November 10<sup>th</sup>

Employed in cutting junk clearing away and case &c. commenced boiling. Saw the Roseau take a whale. Ends fine

Sunday

Friday November 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. steering to the E. The Roseau off the lee quarter. Boiling. Ends fine. steering to the South. The R off the lee beam.

Monday November 12<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. at 5 A.M. spoke the Roseau. At 4 P.M. finished boiling. Ends fine steering to the South.



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford-

Tuesday November 13<sup>th</sup>. 1849.  
Strong wind and quite rough: passed to  
the windward of the Rose. Ends pine  
steering to the East-

Wednesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Spoke the Ship Minerva Capt Smalley  
15 Nov. - 650 Spinn. Nov. Whale. Ends pine in  
company with the M. Steering to the N.

Thursday November 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind and pleasant. in company  
with the Rose and Minerva. Ends pine  
steering to the West.

Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Steering to the Westward  
at 4 P.M. had another game with the  
above mentioned ships. Ends pleasant  
steering by the wind to the South. The R.  
off the lee beam.

Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Fine weather. Nothing in sight. Ends pine  
steering to the South. Employed in scrubbing  
ships.

Sunday November 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind. Steering Southward.  
Nothing seen.

Monday November 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh gale and fine. Steering South.  
Middle part quite moderate. At 7 A.M.  
saw sperm whales going to the wind-  
ward. did not lower the boats  
Employed in beating the ship to the  
windward.



# Cruising on the Off Shore

Tuesday November 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering to the E. at 4 P.M. saw a  
ship to the leeward take a whale. Supposed  
to be the Rose. Middle part moderate  
At 2 A.M. veered to the South End  
of the line. Saw nothing.

Wednesday November 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Strong trade. nothing in sight. anxious  
eyes on the look-out. Middle part moderate  
wind. Ends quite rough. Steering to the  
East.

Thursday November 22<sup>a</sup>—  
Strong wind and rough. Ship under  
Yap Sails and Course. Ends much  
the same.

Friday November 23<sup>a</sup>—  
Strong wind. nothing in sight.

Saturday November 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Squally weather. Steering to E.N.E. at  
4 1/2 A.M. tacked to the S.W. Ends fine

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Fine weather. nothing doing. Steering  
to the S.W. at 6 A.M. tacked to the  
East. Ends once Lat 5° 32' South Long  
102° 15' W.

Monday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind and quite rough. Steering  
to the E. rather. At 6 P.M. spoke the  
Barque Jacob J. Waln. of Boston from  
Salamanca bound to San Francisco.  
Ends once. Steering to the N.E. Employed  
in repairing the fly jib.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford

Tuesday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Moderate wind. Steering to the N.E.  
At 5 P.M. saw sperm whales. one point  
on the weather bow. going quite quick to  
the N.E. At 8 in the evening lowered  
down two boats in hopes to keep in  
sight of the whales during the night. It  
being a bright moonlight evening. but  
did not succeed - at 9.30 they came  
to the ship. - Ends fine but no whales.



Wednesday November 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Steering to the E. Ends fine  
Steering as above -

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Employed in mending the  
Mizzen Top Sail. Ends fine.

Friday November 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Light air and nearly calm. Heading  
to the N.E. Ends pleasant.

Saturday December 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Moderate wind. Steering by the wind to  
the N.E. Ends fine. - Lat 14 1/2 S -

Sunday December 2<sup>d</sup> -  
Pleasant weather. Steering to N. at 4 P  
M scrubbed off the decks. Ends fine.  
The Capt gave one of the hands a half  
a dozen with the cat for stealing. He  
being a cholar - or block sponger.  
Lat 25 Miles south.



On The Line and Off Shore Grounds

Monday December 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1849.  
Light air from the South and S.W. weather.  
Steering to the E. at 6 P.M. veered  
ship to the S.W. Ends moderate. The Capt.  
and Carpenter employed in splicing out  
an old boat and rigging her in the  
shape of a jolly boat or Capt's gig.

Tuesday December 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Heading to the W.  
Middle part hazy weather. Ends fine  
looked the boat over Blackfish.

Wednesday December 5<sup>th</sup>. 1849.  
Pleasant weather. Ends fine. Lat 3° 38' S.

Thursday December 6<sup>th</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Steering to the S.W.  
Middle part hazy. Lat at noon  
3° 38' S.

Friday December 7<sup>th</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Saw porpoises  
going like jeh-u-u to the windward.  
Middle part moderate air.

Saturday December 8<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind. Steering to the S.W.  
At 6 P.M. tacked ship to the East  
Ends with strong trades.

Sunday December 9<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind and quite rough  
Steering to the E. at 4 P.M. Ends quite  
fine.



Ship Niger of New Bedford..

Monday December 10<sup>th</sup> 1849..  
Comes with moderate wind from the  
South East.. Ship with Main-Top-Gallant-  
Sail set.. Heading to the East..

Tuesday December 11<sup>th</sup>  
Nothing worthy of note Lat 5° 13' S  
Long 102° 51' W

Wednesday December 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light air.. Steering to the S.E. Lat 5° 10'  
South.. Long 103° 00'.

Thursday December 13<sup>th</sup>  
Saw a vessel.. Steering to the S.W.  
Lat 5° 31' S.

Friday December 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind.. Steering to the S.E. Latter  
part rainey.. Steering to the W. Lat 5° 50'

Saturday December 15<sup>th</sup>  
Steering to the West.. Ends fine steering  
to the S.W. Lat 5° 12' S Long 104° 25' W.

Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind.. Steering to the S.W. Ends  
fine.. Steering to the S.W. Lat 5° 09' S Long  
105° 41' W.

Monday December 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part steering to the S.W. & W.. Latter  
part heading to the S.W. Lat 5° 51' S  
Long 107° 02' W

Tuesday December 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind.. Lat 4° 22' S Long 108° 03' W.



# Cruising On the Off Shore

Wednesday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1849.  
Strong wind. Steering to the S. W. Ends  
fine steering to the N. W. Lat 5° 15' South

Thursday December 20<sup>th</sup>..  
Lat 5° 09' S. Long 111° 25' W

Friday December 21<sup>st</sup>..  
Fresh gales and clear. Steering to the N. W.  
Ends fine. Steering to the S. W. Lat 4° 59' S.  
Long 112° 00' W.

Saturday December 22<sup>d</sup>..  
Steering to the S. W. Ends with strong  
wind. Steering to the W. Saw a Ship  
supposed to be the Pacific - Lat. 5° 12' S.  
Long 113° 05' W.

Sunday December 23<sup>d</sup>..  
Steering to the W by South. At 7 A.M.  
saw a large sperm whale. at 10 A.M.  
took him along side the Ship. and  
commenced cutting. Lat 4° 22' South Long  
104° 03' W.



BB

90 Bl

Monday December 24<sup>th</sup>..  
Fine weather. At 6 P.M. finished  
cutting and set the watches for the  
night. Latter part, Employed in  
boiling. Lat 4° 09' S.

Tuesday December 25<sup>th</sup>..  
Strong wind. Heading to the N. E.  
Employed in boiling. Lat 4° 09' S.



Ship Niger on the Off Shore and

Wednesday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1849  
Stormy wind. Steering to the N.E.  
Middle part finished boiling. Ends  
fine saw nothing. Lat 5° 10' S.

Thursday December 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Saw a ship steering towards  
California. Lat 5° 31' S. Spoke the Mary-  
Ann of N.Y. 37 Nov 1700 Spun -

Friday December 28<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather. Steering to the N.N.W.  
The Mary Ann in sight. Lat 4° 08' South  
Long 116° 27' W.

Saturday December 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Steering to the S.W. Spoke  
the ship Roscoe - Capt Mc Cleave of  
A.B. 2<sup>nd</sup> Nov out 1700. sp. Ends fine  
saw a ship to the seaward Lat 5° 44' South

Sunday December 30<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Washed the ship off clean.  
Lat 4° 16' S. Long 116° 49' W.

Monday The Last day of 1849  
Came with strong trade winds.  
At daylight. Tacked ship to the S.E.  
 Latter part strong wind - Took in the S.E. Sea  
and Gly-jib - Lat 4° 02' S.



Western Grouse "James Gray Master"  
Tuesday the first day of the first Month

A. 1850.

Comes with strong wind the Ship heading  
to the South. at 6 P.M. single reefed  
the Top-Sails at daylight tacked to the  
N.E. Employed in fitting the Windlass.  
Lat  $4^{\circ}56'S$  Long  $115^{\circ}12'W$

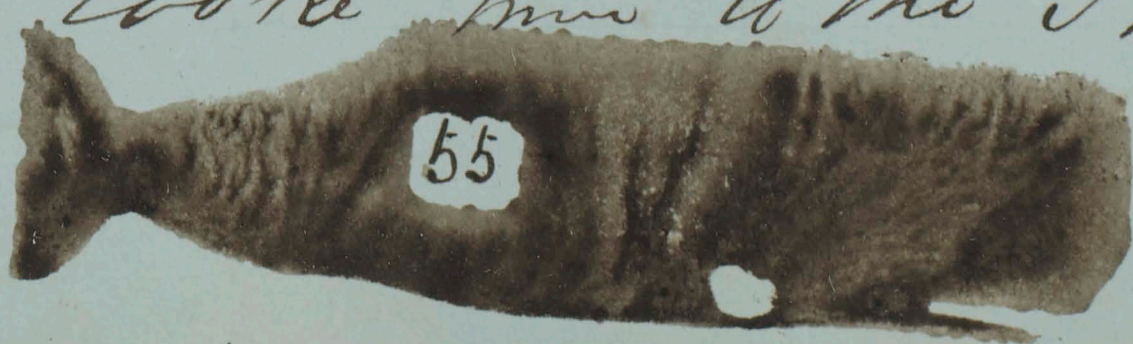
Wednesday January 2<sup>d</sup>  
Nothing worthy of note Lat  $4^{\circ}08'S$  -

Thursday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Much the same as yesterday. Lat  $2^{\circ}50'S$

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>  
Steering by the wind to the N.E. Latter  
part made all sail and tacked to  
the S.E.

Saturday January 5<sup>th</sup>  
Steering by the wind to the S.E. nothing  
worthy of note in sight. at Sunset took  
the Fore and M<sup>st</sup> Top Gallant Sails. Ends  
fire. Steering to the South.

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 P.M. saw sperm whale. A stranger  
in these parts. lowered the Boats and  
after four hours pulling and sailing struck  
him. the Waist Boat got capsized in the  
attempt. at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship.  
Ends "Employed in cutting"  
Lat  
Waist Boat.





# Ship Niger Cruising

Monday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Employed in cutting in our whale at 3 P.M.  
finished cutting. at 7 P.M. started the works  
steering by the wind to the South End fine  
steering to the N.E.

Tuesday January 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind - and clear weather. Steering  
to the N.E. Employed in boiling. Ends fine  
the ship under short sail, heading to the N.E.

Wednesday January 9<sup>th</sup>

Employ in boiling. one watch below sleeping.  
Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 24' S. Made sail to the South.

Thursday January 10<sup>th</sup>

Steering by the wind to the South. At 6 veered  
to the N.E. Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 12' S.

Friday January 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. Nothing in sight. Lat 3<sup>h</sup> 10' S.

Saturday January 12<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the N.E. Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 06' S.

Sunday January 13<sup>th</sup>

Lat 2<sup>h</sup> 14' S. Long 112<sup>h</sup> 11' W.

Monday January 14<sup>th</sup>

Steering by the wind to the S.S.W. Lat 3<sup>h</sup>  
36' S. Long 113<sup>h</sup> 16' W.

Tuesday January 15<sup>th</sup>

Lat 5<sup>h</sup> 22' S.



On the Western Ground.

Wednesday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
Fine, trades and pleasant weather. At 6 P.M.  
tacked to the N.E. Lat 3° 2' S.

Thursday January 17<sup>th</sup> "  
Ship under double reefed Top-Sails. Split  
the jib. Ends fine. Employed in mending  
the jib. Lat 4° 26' S.

Wednesday January 18<sup>th</sup> "  
Employed in fitting the cutting tackle straps  
Lat 4° 30' S.

Thursday January 19<sup>th</sup> "  
Employed in painting the Chain plates and  
other iron work. Lat 4° 20' S.

Friday January 20<sup>th</sup> "  
Lat 4° 36' S. Long. 115° 01' W.

Saturday January 21<sup>st</sup> "  
Steering to the N.N.W. at 6 P.M. luffed  
by the wind to the N.E. Lat past ship.  
under double reef steering to the S.W.

Sunday January 22<sup>nd</sup> "  
Spoke the Ship George & Susan of New-Beau  
15 Nov. 400 Lat 4° 13' S.

Monday January 23<sup>rd</sup> "  
Strong wind. Ends pleasant. steering to  
the W by S. Lat 4° 30' S.



Ship Niger having hard luck

Friday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
Spoke the Phoenix of Nant. Capt Winslow  
soon after she carried away her Fore-Top-  
-Sail yard. Spoke the ship Emerald Capt  
Munkley, of New Bedford. 27 Nov 1850  
Lat 4° 30' S.

Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup> "  
Strong wind. Saw an Hermaphrodite  
Brig. Lat 4° 40' S.

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup> "  
Saw nothing of note. Lat 4° 44' S.

Sunday January 27<sup>th</sup> "  
Strong trades. at 6 P.M. veered ship to  
the N.E. Lat part strong wind Lat  
4° 25' S.

Monday January 28<sup>th</sup> "  
Steering to the N.E. under single reefed  
Top-Sail. At 2 veered to the S. Lat 4° 40' S.

Tuesday January 29<sup>th</sup> "  
At 6 double reefed the Top-Sails and hauled  
up the courses. saw the Zephyr and Georg-  
+ Susan. Lat 4° 00' S.

Wednesday January 30<sup>th</sup> "  
Fresh gales. at 1 spoke the Emerald. at 6  
single reefed the Top-Sails. Lat 4° 04' S.

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> "  
Fair weather. Steering to the N.E. with all  
sail. Saw a Pin-back. Lat 2° 18' S.



in the South Pacific Ocean

Friday Wednesday February 1<sup>st</sup> " 1850  
Fine weather, steering by the wind to the  
N.E. Latter part employed in setting up  
the Mizzen rigging - Lat 1° 13' S Long 113° 21' W

Sunday Thursday February 2<sup>d</sup> "  
Employed in fitting some of the standing  
rigging. Lat 44 Miles South.

Monday Friday February 3<sup>rd</sup> "  
Light trades. Steering by the wind to the E.  
At 12 tacked to the S.P.W. Lat 1° 01' S Long  
111° 49' W.

Monday Saturday February 4<sup>th</sup> "  
Light trades and fair weather steering by the  
wind to the S. with all sail set. Took some  
Lunar observations. Long differing <sup>very</sup> 7 Miles from  
the Chronometer. Latter part fine went down  
the Fore Stay and refixed it. Lat 2° 08' South  
Long 112° 07' West.

Tuesday February 5<sup>th</sup> "  
Employed in fitting the rigging. Steering to the  
South. Lat 3° 54' South.

Wednesday February 6<sup>th</sup> "  
Steering to the S. at 6 P.M. hove too under Top Sails.  
Latter part steering to the N.W. Employed in  
setting up rigging. Lat 4° 24' S.

Thursday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> "  
Squally. at 6 double reefed the Top Sails.  
and huffed too with the courses up. heading  
to the S. Ends squally. Steering to the N.W. S.  
Employed in the rigging. Lat 4° 20' S. Long  
115° 02' W.



Ship Niger, bound off the Greena.

Friday February 8th 1850  
Strong trades and squally weather. Steering  
to the N. by E., At 6 double reefed the top sails  
and luffed by the wind to the S. by E. to the  
S. by W., Latter part strong, Steering to the S.

1 Saturday February 9th  
Fine trades. At 4. Made all sail heading to  
the South we are bound to Massafuso—  
Changed the boats crew watches into sea watches  
Lat  $7^{\circ}22'S$ , Long  $117^{\circ}42'W$ ,

2 Sunday February 10th  
Ship with all sail set putting of her through.  
Lat  $9^{\circ}20'S$ , Long  $119^{\circ}35'W$ ,

3 Monday February 11th  
Employed in making some studding sail. boats  
Lat  $11^{\circ}37'S$ , Lon  $119^{\circ}36'W$ ,

4 Tuesday February 12th  
Rather squally. Steering to the S. by E. Repaired the  
Main-Top-Gallant-Sail. Lat  $13^{\circ}52'S$ ,

5 Wednesday February 13th  
Light winds. gently and fair weather. Ends fine.  
Lat  $16^{\circ}10'S$ , Long  $119^{\circ}52'W$ ,

6 Thursday February 14th  
Employed in beherizing the studding sails. squally  
weather. split the Main-Top-Sail. sent it down  
and bent a new one. Lat  $18^{\circ}36'S$ , Long  $120^{\circ}29'W$ ,



Yowaras Massafur — hurrah

7 Friday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1880  
Squally weather. Steering to the S. Lat  $21^{\circ}19'S$ ,  
Long  $120^{\circ}55'W$ ,

8 Saturday February 16<sup>th</sup>..  
Much the same as yesterday. Employed in  
mending the old M.Y. Sail. Lat  $24^{\circ}00'S$ ,  
Long  $121^{\circ}15'W$ ,

9 Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>..  
Light wind from the E.S. and nearly calm  
Lat  $25^{\circ}49'S$ ,

10 Monday Feby 18<sup>th</sup>..  
Light wind and calm. Employed in repairing  
the Fly-jib. Lat  $26^{\circ}12'S$ ,

11 Tuesday February 19<sup>th</sup>..  
Light air from N.E.W. Steering to the S.E.  
set the straining sails on the Starboard side..  
at 6 calm again. Latter strong breeze and  
squally. with a heavy sea from the S.E. No Obs

12 Wednesday February 20<sup>th</sup>..  
Light and unsteady breezes. sent down the fore  
yard. and set up the Yef. Mast rigging. parted  
the forward shroud at the main. Lat  $28^{\circ}07'S$ ,  
Long  $120^{\circ}10'W$ ,

13 Thursday Feby 21<sup>st</sup>..  
Came with a calm. Ends with a strong wind  
from the S. repaired the Main-sail. Lat  
 $28^{\circ}26'S$ ,



Ship Niger bound up the Coast.

14 Friday February 22<sup>d</sup> 1850 —  
Strong wind from the S. S. E. Bent the main  
sail, at daylight tacked to the S. S. W. Lat  
28° 36' S. Long 118° 44' West.

15 Saturday February 23<sup>d</sup> —  
Squally weather. Ship heading S. S. W. wind S. E.  
Ends moderate with a heavy swell. Set up  
the main stay. Lat 30° 12' S. Long 119° 50' W.

16 Sunday Feby 24<sup>th</sup> —  
Light wind from the E. Steering to the S. S. W.  
Middle part nearly calm. Ends fine with a  
fair wind from N. set studding sails fore  
and aft. Course S. E. Lat 31° 44' S.

17 Monday February 25<sup>th</sup> —  
Shifted the studding sails from the Starboard  
side to the starboard. the wind from the  
West. Course S. E. Lat 33° 12' S. Long 118° 01' W.

18 Tuesday February 26<sup>th</sup> —  
Moderate wind from the S. W. ship with  
all sail set. steering S. E. by compass.  
Employed in the rigging. Ends fine Lat at  
noon 34° 33' S. Long 115° 49' W. Course made  
S E by E 1/4 E. Distance run 165 Miles.

19 Wednesday February 27<sup>th</sup> —  
Fresh gales from the West. Steering S E by E,  
at 5 P M kept off to the E. and set the  
main royal. Middle part moderate.  
Ends nearly calm. Ship heading to the N. E.  
Lat at noon 34° 59' S. Long 113° 25' by account.  
Course Made E by S. Distance run 125 Miles.



# Bound to Massafuero.

20 Thursday February 28<sup>th</sup> " 1850.  
Light from the Eastward. At 2. A. M. tacked  
to the South. Ends fine. Employed in washing  
the grass off the Ship. Lat at noon  $34^{\circ} 57' S$   
Long  $113^{\circ} 52' W$ .

21 Friday March 1<sup>st</sup>.  
Light wind from the East, and clear weather.  
Employed in washing the Ship.  
Middle part strong wind. Lat.  $36^{\circ} 48' S$ .  
Long  $112^{\circ} 02' West$ .

22 Saturday March 2<sup>nd</sup>.  
Comes with light wind from the N.E.  
at daylight the wind hauled more to the  
westward. set the studding sails. Steering to  
the E. by N. Lat  $36^{\circ} 47' S$ . Long  $108^{\circ} 02' West$ .

23 Sunday March 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Strong gales from the S. S. W. took in the  
studding sails, and ather light sails. Steering  
to the E. by N. at 8 P.M. double reefed the  
Yof. Sails, and furled the jib. Ends rained  
with heavy squalls from the N. W. accompanied  
with thunder and lightning. No. Observation.

24 Monday March 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Rainy weather. Steering to the E. by N. turned  
the reefs out of the Yof. Sails. and set Yof.  
Gallant-Sails. at 6 P.M. set studding sails  
Middle part strong wind and squally. Took  
in the studding sails and Yof. Sails.  
Ends with a shower of rain. also  
a shift of wind. Lat  $37^{\circ} 15' S$ . Long  $101^{\circ} 00'$ .



Ship Niger James Gray Master

25 Tuesday March 5th 1850.  
Light wind from the South and nearly  
calm. Set the studding sails. Heading to the E.  
Middle and latter part moderate. took in  
the studding-sails. Employed six men among the  
M-Y-G-Sail. Lat  $36^{\circ}52'$  S. Long  $96^{\circ}55\frac{1}{2}'$  W.

26 Wednesday March 6th.  
Moderate wind from the S.E. and clear  
weather. Middle and latter part the same  
steering to the S.E. and N.E. & E. Lat S.  
Long  $96^{\circ}33'$  West.

27 Thursday March 7th.  
Strong wind. Carried away the 4th jib  
stay. Ends much the same. Heading to the  
N.E.

28 Friday March 8th.  
Strong wind. At 12 (midnight) double reefed  
the Yop-Sail. Ends with strong wind  
heading to the N.E.

30 Saturday March 9th.  
Deer ship to the South. saw a Barge  
and brig to the leeward. At 1 A.M. wore  
ship to the S.E. and turned the reef out  
the M-Y-Sail. Ends with strong wind.  
Lat  $32^{\circ}51'$  S. Long  $95^{\circ}45'$  W.



# Bound to Massafuero.

32

Sunday March 10th 1850.  
Strong gale from the East. Steering to the  
S.E. Ship under double reefed Yaf. Sails.  
Ends with moderate wind and ahead.  
Heaving to the South. Lat  $33^{\circ} 07' S$  Long

33

Monday March 11th  
Moderate wind from the E. Turned the  
reefs out of the Top Sails. Ends with light  
wind from the N.E. Ship with all sail  
set steering by the wind. Lat  $35^{\circ} 49' S$   
Long  $93^{\circ} 48' W$ .

34

Tuesday March 12th  
Nearly calm. Steering to the E. at 6 PM  
set the studding sails and squared the  
gazes. Middle part nearly calm. In  
the morning took a light breeze from  
the West. Saw two Brigs. one steering  
to the East. the other, one the wind to the  
wind to the North. Lat  $35^{\circ} 40' S$  Long  $90^{\circ} 51' W$

35

Wednesday March 13th  
Fine breeze and fair. Steering to the E.N.E.  
with all sail set. Strong wind during the  
night from the S.W. and rainy. Ends with  
the same. spoke the Ship Duxbury of New  
bury Port. 70 days from Mazatlan. bound to  
Valparaiso. Lat  $34^{\circ} S$  Long  $88^{\circ} 28' West$ .

Thursday March 14th

Moderate wind steering to the E.N.E. Ends  
with light wind and nearly calm. Employed  
in mending the Mizzen Yaf. Sail. Lat  $34^{\circ} 50' S$   
Long  $86^{\circ} 25' W$ .



# Ship Niger. Off Massafuera.

Friday March 15th. 1850.

Light wind and nearly calm. Employed in mending the Main-Yap-Sail. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. and set three watches. Ends with strong wind from the N. saw a ship to the windward steering to the N. Employed in mending the Spanker. Steering to the E.N.E. Sent down the studding sail boom and stowed away the rigging. Lat  $34^{\circ}43'S$ , Long  $84^{\circ}44'W$ .

Saturday March 16th.

Strong wind. Steering to the E.N.E. Saw a ship to the leeward. Steering to the Eastward. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. At daylight made sail. Saw a ship ahead. Lat. at noon  $34^{\circ}02'S$ , Long  $81^{\circ}31'W$ .

Sunday March 17th.

Moderate wind from the N.W. steering to the N.E. by E. at 2 P.M. Massafuera bearing N.E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. 42 miles dist. at 5 P.M. saw the Island of Massafuera. Ends fine. Steering towards the Island.

Monday March 18th.

Light wind. at 2 P.M. went in to the shore after fish and Peaches. at sunset returned on board. with a mess of fish and a few Peaches. Ends fine. Steering to the S.E.

Tuesday March 19th.

Saw a sail ahead. kept off and spoke her. It being the Denas Coffin of Nant H. Mas. 500 Spr. (Capt Arthur). (Ships have been doing well here of late.)

At 12 M. tacking to the S.W. Ends fine. Massafuera in sight. off the lee bow. Saw one ship steering East.



Catching Fish. Picking Peaches &c.  
" - " - " " - " " - " " - "

Wednesday March 20th. 1850.  
Light wind from the S. Steering to the N.W.  
Employed in repairing an old Gore-Top-Sail.  
at 12 M tacked Ship to the East. Ends  
fine. Spoke the Ship Balenae Capt Dexter  
6 Mos from home. 550 Spun. no letters.

Thursday March 21st.  
Moderate wind from the S. Steering to  
the N.E. Ends fine Steering towards Juan  
Fernandez.

Friday March 22nd.  
Spoke the Barque Delgrade of Cheriffield  
from Salem bound to San Francisco. at  
1 P.M. the Capt went on shore. at 4. Spoke  
Ship Emerald. from the off shore Ground. also  
the Ship Nestor from Boston bound to San-  
Francisco. Having 75 Passengers on board. Most  
of which were Ladies. Made port  
close in by the land in the morning stood  
out for Massachusetts. [California California  
Where would you go? N. to]

Saturday March 23rd.  
Strong wind from the S. Ship under double  
reefed Top-Sails. Ends with strong wind  
from the South. Massachusetts in sight off  
the lee beam.

Sunday March 24th.  
Spoke the Com Morris Capt Lawrence  
of Balmouth. 8 Months 30 Bbls spun. Ends  
fine.



# Ship Niger James Gray Master

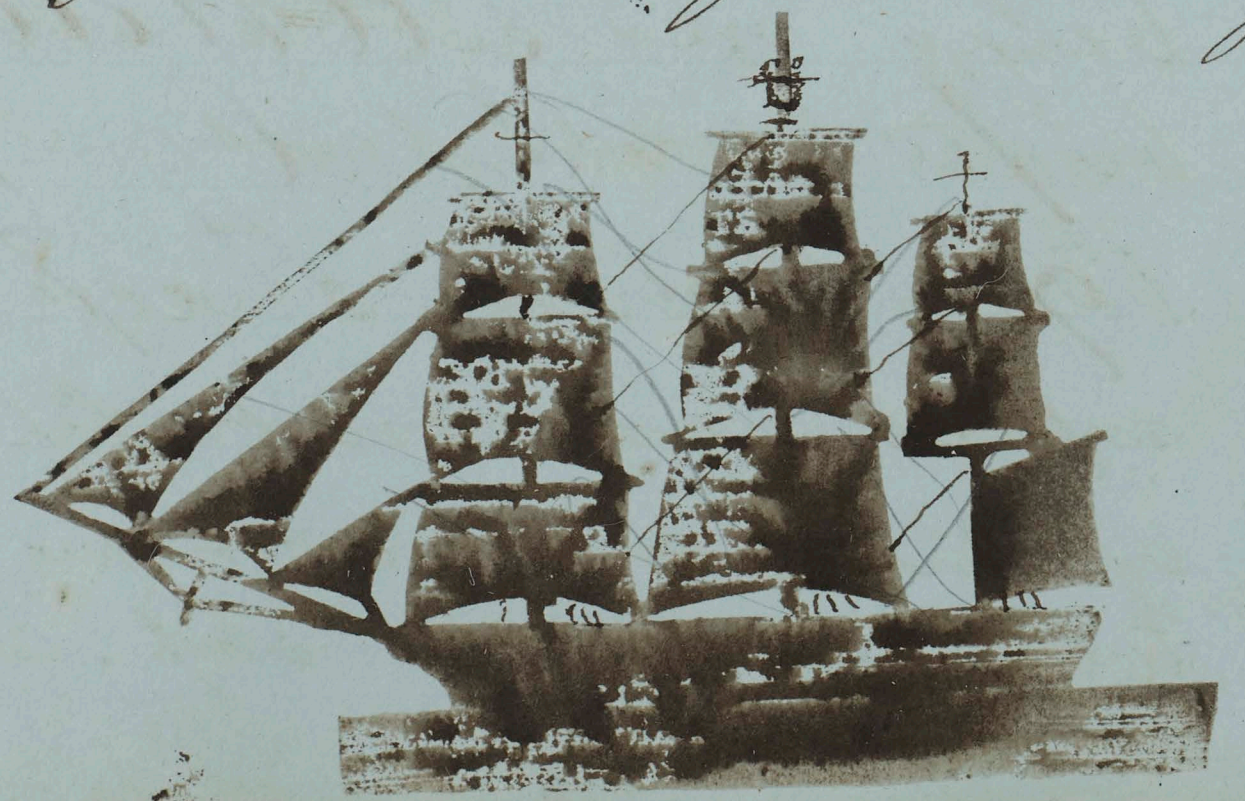
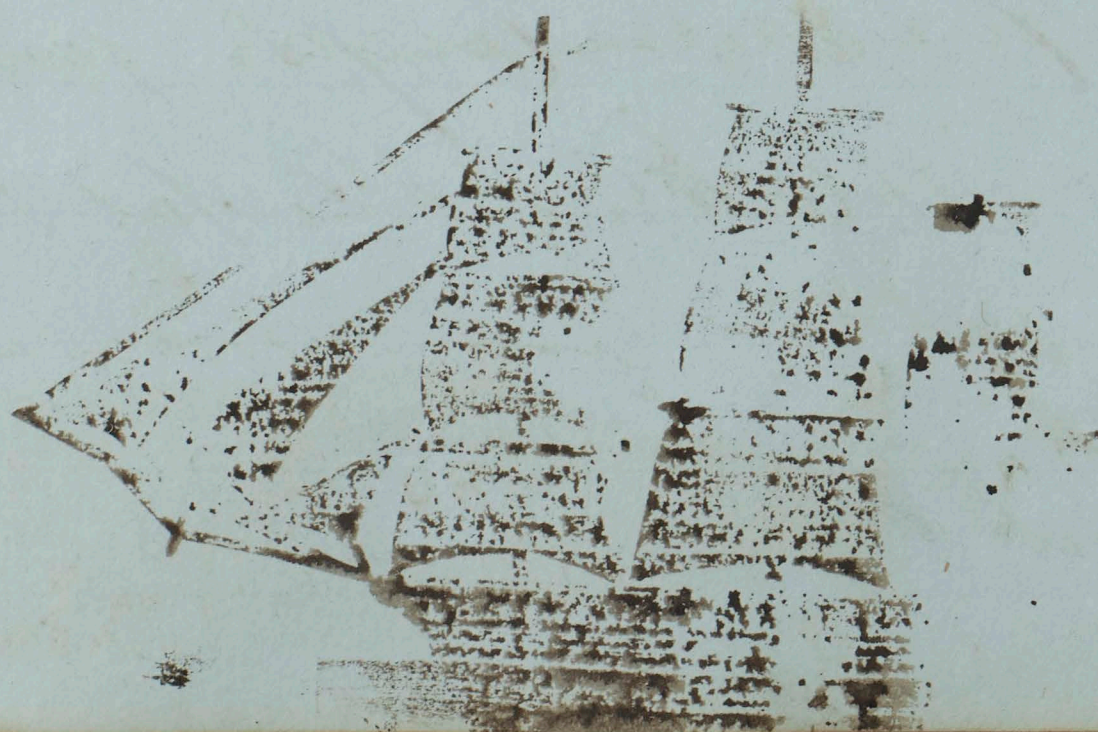
Monday March 25th 1850.  
Fine weather. Spoke the Ship Maria of  
Nantucket, bound home. Enos fine saw  
and caught two blackfish. Lat

Tuesday March 26th  
Pleasant weather. Employed in mending  
the Fore. Sap. Sail. Lat 33° 40' S.

Wednesday March 27th  
Spoke the Ship Courier Capt Holly of  
New Bedford. 46 Mos 1400 Spun.  
Spoke Ship Balaena Capt Dexter. 7 Mos  
400. Spun. Lat 34° 41' S.

Thursday March 28th  
Spoke Bark Alfred Tyler of Edgestown.  
16 Mos 280 Spun. Enos with strong wind  
running for a ship that is whaling. at  
11 A.M. saw three sperm whales and lowered  
three boat. Massafiero bearing N.N.E. 20  
miles dist.

Friday March 29th  
Strong wind. Three boats in pursuit of  
the above mentioned whales. at 1 P.M. returned  
to the ship. and commenced beating to the  
windward in company with the ships  
Java and Balaena. Enos quite moderate  
several ships and barges in sight. Steering  
towards the land.





139  
Off Massafueros.

Saturday March 30th. 1850.  
Squally weather. Steering towards Massafueros  
at 14 lowered two boats and went in  
fishing. Spoke the ship Java Capt Tho-  
mson of B. H. 6 Nov 150 sperm.

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Light wind. Steering to the S.W. at 12  
saw ship to the E. Ends priv. one  
bark in sight. Probably the Alfred Dyer.

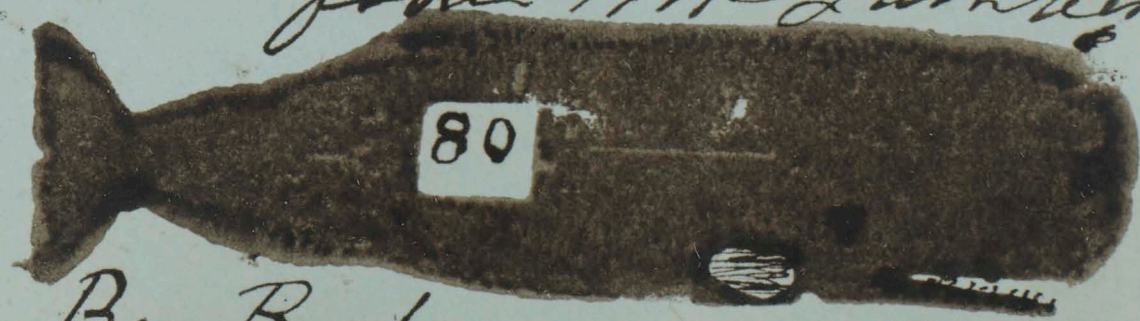
Monday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate wind saw a ship supposed  
to be the President of Peru - Lat 34° 07' S.

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Fresh gale from the N.W. Steering to the S.E.  
Lat 34° 31' S.

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong gale. Steering to the S.W. under short  
sail.

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Heavy gale from the N. Ship laying too  
under close reefed M.Y. Sail. and staysail  
Ends more moderate. Lat 34° 55' S.

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind and clear weather. Steering to the  
S.E. at daylight made sail. Saw two  
barkes. at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales. they  
being nearest to one of the barkes. The butcher  
boats down first. Soon we were down amongst  
them. and succeeded in taking one of the whales  
which was not fifteen fathoms from the stern  
of the bark when we struck.  
took time to the ship. and got  
dinner -



Bow Boat



# Ship Niger Capt James Gray

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Employed in cutting, saw the two Barges chasing  
whales. At dark finished cutting. Spoke the  
bark Susan Capt Moulana of New Bedford  
She brought letters for most of our folks but had  
lost mine. She being eight months out with  
100 bbls. sperm. the other bark was the Alfred Tyler  
Ends with strong wind Employed in boiling.  
Lat  $34^{\circ}38'S$ .

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Blowey and rainy. Cooled down the works  
in consequence thereof. At daylight made fire  
again. Ends nearly calm. Two barges in  
sight. Lat  $34^{\circ}44'S$ , Long  $81^{\circ}31'W$ .

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

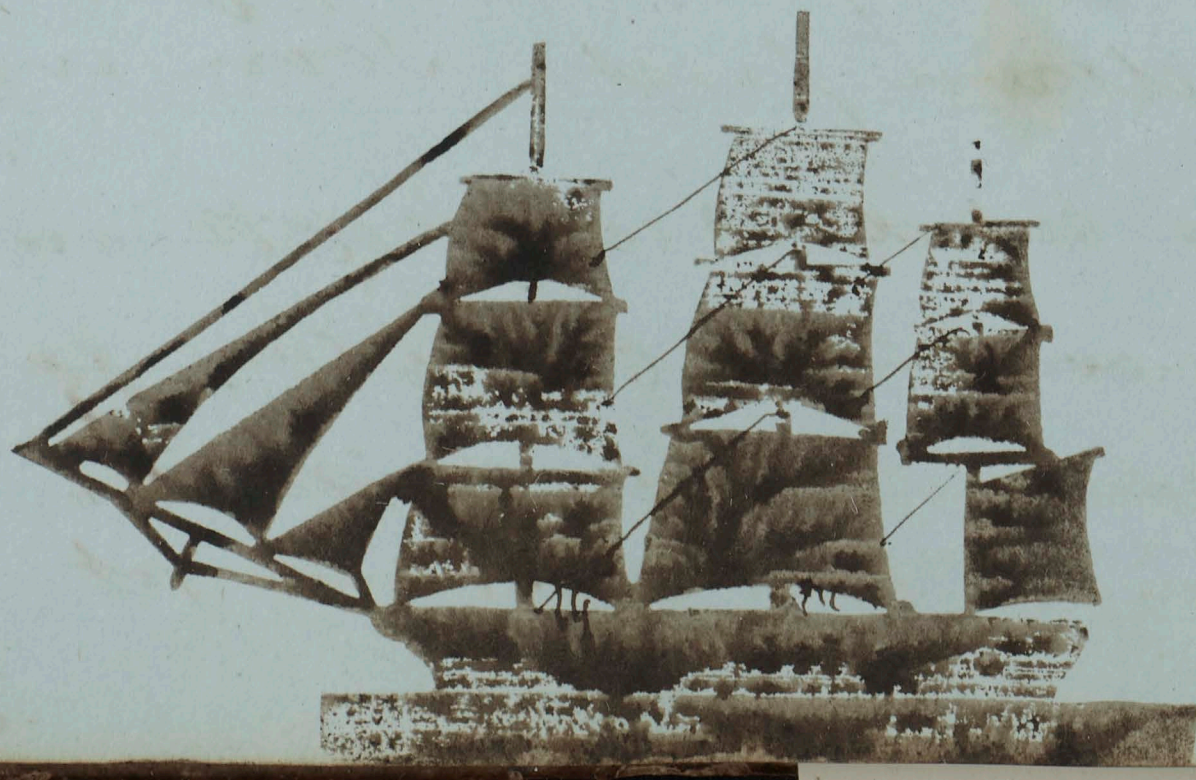
Employed in boiling. Ends with rough  
weather. Ship under short sail. Still boiling.  
Lat  $35^{\circ}06'S$ .

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales from the N.W. at 5 P.M.  
finished boiling. Los reefed the M.O. Sail  
and took in the bow boat. The wind increasing  
Ends about the same. Lat  $35^{\circ}16'S$  Long  
 $81^{\circ}13'W$ .

Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

More moderate. but rough. Made more  
sail. Steering to the W. Lat  $35^{\circ}02'S$ .





# Off Massafueru — —

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
Light air. Steering to the West. Ends with  
strong wind. Employed in coopers oil.

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in stowing oil betwixt decks.  
Spoke ship Sharon Capt Bonney 21 Mos  
Soo Spinn. Ends with strong gales. Lat  
34° 33' S.

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the S.W. Steering to the South.  
Ends calm. Lat 34° 32' S.

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs ship with all sail set, heading  
different courses. Shortened sail at night.  
Ends fine. Steering to the West. Lat

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from the South. Steering to the  
West. Ends moderate.

Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind. End much the same

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
<sup>2<sup>nd</sup></sup> Fresh gales from the N. Steering to the E.  
Shortened sail at night. Ends fine. Employed  
in rattling down the rigging fore and aft.

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
<sup>very</sup> Fine weather. Steering to the East. Employed  
as above. Ends fine.



Ship Niger James Gray Master

Friday April 19th 1850

Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the East. at 4 P.M. saw a large sperm whale going to the leeward. lowered the boats and came very near him but did not get fast. Saw a bonfire to the leeward. Ends quite fine saw nothing worthy of note. Steering to North.

A BLOT.

Saturday April 20th

Came quite fine. Keeping a sharp lookout for whales. Ends fine. Steering to the N.W. by N. Saw a ship up to boiling. also the land. at 4 P.M. saw two ships on the weather bow Steering to the E.

Sunday April 21st

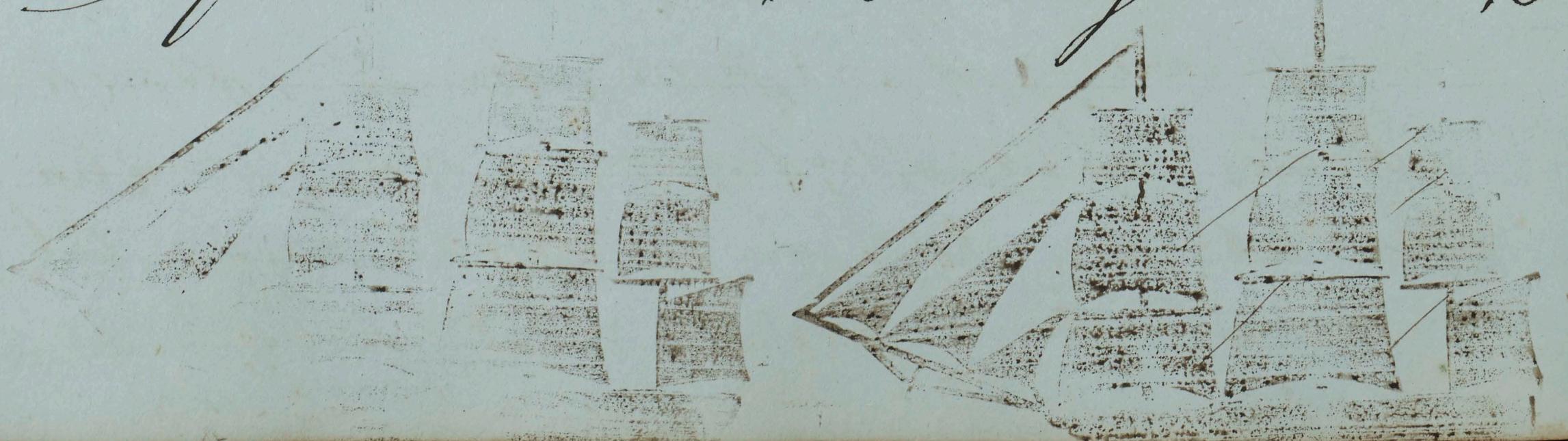
Steering to the N.W. at 2. luffed by the wind. saw two ships Steering to the E. Ends moderate. saw three ships.

Monday April 22nd

Spoke Ship Java was Employed in boiling. Spent the evening in company with the ship Hercules and Java. The Hercules being 7 Mds out with 400. Sperm. (Capt Fisher) Ends with a strong wind saw three ships also the land.

Tuesday April 23rd

Rough weather. saw nothing. Heading to the West. Ends quite moderate. Steering to the N.E.





# Off Massafuero.

143

Wednesday April 24th 1850.  
Moderate wind. Steering different courses.  
Ends moderate. Massafuero in sight.

Thursday April 25th.  
Steering to the W.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the  
Barge Statura of A.B. Capt Con. 17 Mos  
to Spinn. also the Hercules. Ends with a  
good stiff breeze and squally. the Statura  
off the lee beam were she ought to be. the  
Capt went on board of the L.

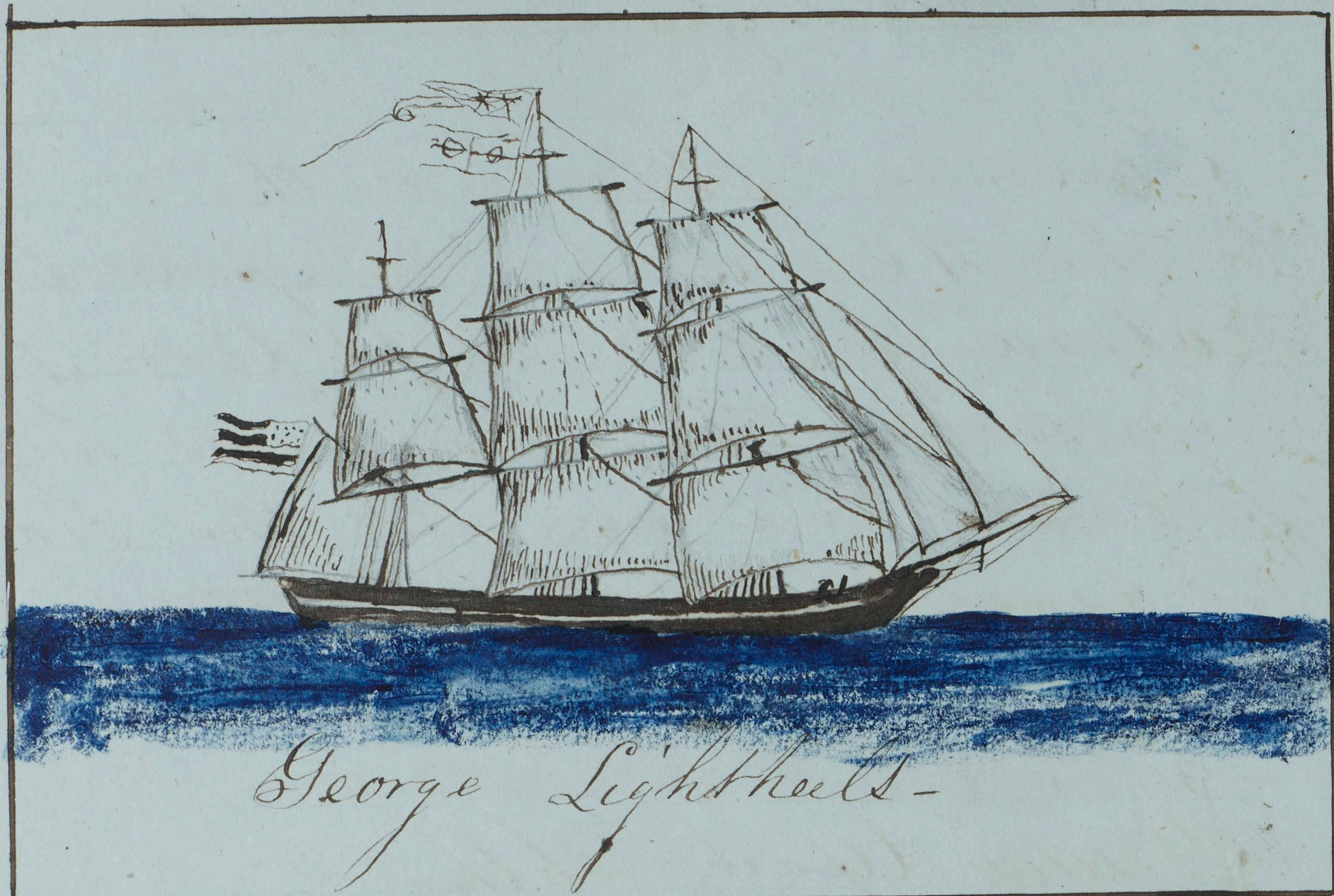
Friday April 26th.  
Strong wind and rough clewed up and clewed  
down - and put the ship under double reef.  
at 5 P.M. spoke the Hercules and Lave -  
Alfred Tyler. Rough squally weather during  
the night. Ends much the same. Steering to  
the S by E.

Saturday April 27th.  
Rough weather. Steering as above. under double  
reefed top sails. Ends moderate. Steering East.  
Employed in wetting the hold. and bending a  
new fly-jib.

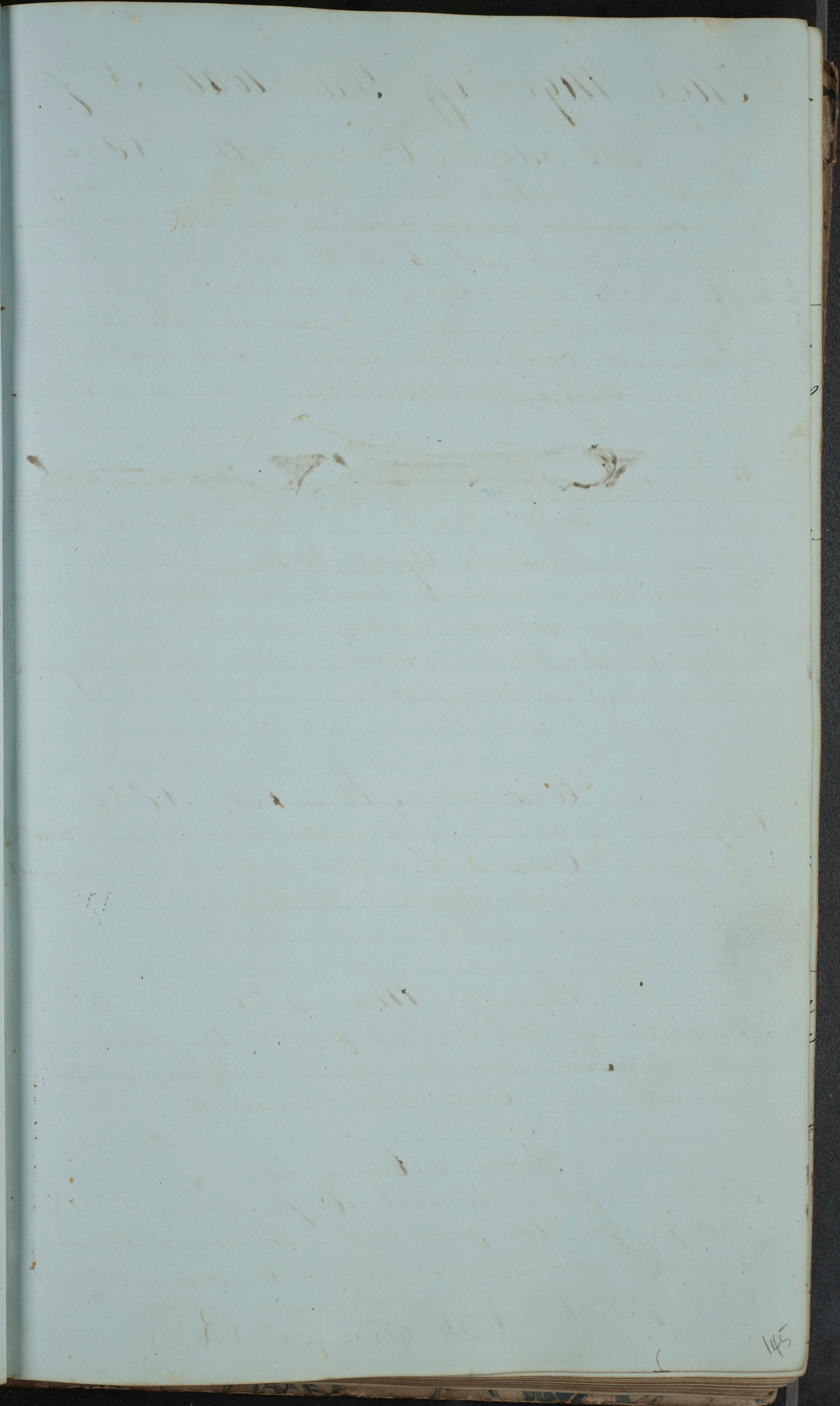
Sunday April 28th.  
Employed in bending a new main sail. Steering  
to the East with a moderate wind. at 2 P.M.  
saw two sperm whales. lowered for them and  
chased them untill night. [hard fortune seems  
to attend us about these times] Middle part  
moderate. at 1 A.M. hauled aback the mainyard.  
Shortly after daylight. saw whales again. scattered  
about in different directions. at 9 succeeded  
in striking one. and killed him. the remainder  
of the whales started off to the leeward.













63 Ship Niger. off Yellow Water Reef.

Monday April 29th 1850

Took our whale along side, and kept away for the boats, which were to the leeward, nearly out of sight. at 6 P.M. got down to the boat which were laying by a whale. Took him to the ship and made all fast for the night. At daylight commenced cutting. {fine weather} [Saw the Brig Leo, from Monte Video, bound to Callao]



Tuesday April 30th

Fine weather and greeny times. at dark finished cutting, and set the watches. at 9 commenced boiling. Ends quite fine. Employed in cutting junk and clearing up the deck.

Wednesday May 1st 1850.

Employed in boiling. Ship under short sail. Weather squally. Ends with a strong breeze. Employed in breaking out for cask in the fore hold.

Thursday May 2nd -

Strong wind. at 4 P.M. furled the fore and mizzen top-sails. Midnight squally. Cleared the main-top-sail. Ends more moderate.

Friday May 3rd.

Strong wind. at 6 P.M. finished boiling and furled the fore sail. The wind blowing a gale from the north attenuated with rain. Ends quite fine. (25-years for Bbs.)



Steering towards Yalcahuana =

Saturday May 11th 1850  
Squally weather. Ship under close reefed  
Main-Yap-Sail, and Stay-Sail, heading to  
the South. Middle part more moderate  
let the reef out of the Yap-Sails and set the M-  
Yap-Sail. Steering to the East for Yalcahuana.  
Ends fine Employed in cooping Oil. Lat = 36-  
21 S. Long - 75-19 West, Yalcahuana bearing E by S,  
106 Miles dist =

Sunday May 5th =

Steering to the East with a moderate wind. Employed  
in washing washing Ship. Middle part fresh  
gales - at 3 P.M. hauled aboard - at 5 kept away  
to the E and made all sail. at 8 A.M. saw  
the land. the wind from the North. at 11 A.M.  
saw a ship and stood off shore, not being able  
to fetch the port of Yalcahuana. Took in the  
Main-Sail and Mizzen Yap-Sail, also reefed the  
Fore-Sail. The Island of St. Mary's bearing E, N.E.,  
about 20 miles dist.

Monday May 6th.

Clos reefed the Fore Yap-Sail. The wind hard from  
the North at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to the west  
and became more moderate. Set the Mizzen Yap-Sail.  
The ship heading off shore. Midnight quite mod-  
erate. the wind shifted to the South. at 3 A.M.  
saw a ship and stood to the N.E. and made  
sail. at daylight saw the Land off the weather  
beam. Ends fine. in hopes to get in to  
port before night.



# Ship Tiger, In Yalcakwana

Tuesday May 7th = 1850 =

Standing up for the land, saw several sails standing out. Employed in getting up the <sup>main</sup> ~~main~~ <sup>and</sup> at 6 P. M. came to anchor in Yalcakwana bay - about 5 miles from the shipping - furlled the light sails, and let the top sails hang in bunt. At 6 A. M. hove up the anchor and stood up the bay. at 8 A. M. dropped anchor in Yalcakwana harbor.

Wednesday May 8th.

The Captain on shore. at 2 P. M. hove up the anchor again, and towed the ship farther up the harbour and dropped anchor again, having by this time found a suitable berth. At daylight got up the tackle and commenced breaking out in the fore hold -

Thursday May 9th.

Rainy weather. Employed in breaking out the fore hold, and stowing down oil.

Friday May 10th.

Employed in stowing down oil. Arrived barges Alfred Sykes -

Saturday May 11th.

A rain storm - with north wind

May 12th.

Finished stowing the oil. all hands on shore.

Sunday May 13th.

Employed in getting off water -



# Giving Liberty

Thursday May 14th 1850.  
Employed in getting off water.

Wednesday May 15th.  
Slowing down water for the Capt on shore

Thursday May 16th.  
Foggy weather, slowing water.

Friday May 17th.  
Slowing water.

Saturday May 18th.  
Cleaning ship inside. Discharged 11 men

Sunday May 19th.  
One watch on liberty. Rainy weather.

Monday May 20th.  
On liberty —

Tuesday May 21st.  
On liberty

Wednesday May 22nd  
On liberty. took some bread on shore  
to be rebaked —

Thursday May 23rd.  
On liberty — north wind.

Friday May 24th.  
all the same as the Portugues say —



Ship Niger in Valcahuana

Saturday May 25th 1850  
One watch on shore, rainy weather

Sunday May 26th  
On liberty

Monday May 27th  
Heavy gales from the North

Tuesday May 28th  
Strong gales - hooped up the second anchor

Wednesday May 29th  
Rainy weather. Ends finished. Employed in  
bringing off bread & potatoes

Thursday May 30th  
One watch on liberty

Friday May 31st  
Pleasant weather

Saturday May - June 1st 1850  
Light airs from the South

Sunday June 2nd  
One watch ashore - go it children - we will  
soon see the mysteries and miseries of  
Valcahuana

Monday June 3rd  
Enjoying our last days liberty

Tuesday June 4th  
All hands on board - nearly ready for a start



Steering down the Coast.

Wednesday June 5th 1850.  
Not much doing, the weather good.

Thursday June 6th.  
At 3 P M hove up the anchor and stood out of a short distance, when the wind left us - and were obliged come too again. The weather having the appearance of fog. At 6 A M dropped the second anchor and gave her all of the chain, the wind blowing hard from the North and running with double fury.

Friday June 7th.  
Ship lying with her sails hoisted and waiting for a breeze.

Saturday June 8th.  
At 1 P M proceeded to sea in company with the Ship New-Bulford, got a good offing before night - Steering to the N by W.

Sunday June 9th.  
Stowed the anchors on bows and cleared up the decks. Steering to N. W.

Monday June 10th.  
Had an auction of dry goods, such as old trousers, blankets, chests &c, all amounting \$56.10 1/2.

Tuesday June 11th.  
Employed in stowing down the chains - Steering to the N W 1/2 N - Lat 28.55 S Long 18.39 W.



# Ship Niger

Wednesday June 12th 1850.  
Steering to the N.W. with all sail set Lat  
27° 29' S Long 79° 32' W.

Thursday June 13th.  
Light airs from the N.W. Steering to the  
N.E. Lat 27° 08' S.

Friday June 14th.  
Steering to the N. Saw the island of St.  
Petersburg Lat 26° 43' S.

Saturday June 15th.  
Light airs. Steering to the North. Lat  
25° 15' S.

Sunday June 16th.  
Steering N.E. Lat 24° 15' S Long 76° 14' W.

Monday June 17th.  
Light trades from the S.E. Steering to the N.E.  
Lat 23° 15' S Long 76° 52' W.

Tuesday June 18th.  
Lat 20° 24' S.

Wednesday June 19th.  
Steering to the N.N.W. Lat 18° 16' S.

Thursday June 20th.  
Steering to the N.N.W. Lat 16° 55' S Long 77° 25' W.

Friday June 21st.  
Nearly calm Lat 16° 08' S.



# At Callao

Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850  
Light wind, Steering N.W. towards Callao  
Lat  $13^{\circ}45'S$ , Long  $77^{\circ}49'W$ .

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Saw the Island of Lorenzo - Lat at noon  $12^{\circ}33'S$ .

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
Off Callao harbour - the Capt on shore  
for the purpose of shipping a Carpenter  
Cooper and Blacksmith.

Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
The Capt returned to the ship, and stood  
out of the bay, and lay aback until  
morning, when the Capt went on shore  
again.

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
The Capt returned again, having shipped a  
Cooper only. Stood out to sea - lowered a por  
blackfish - and caught one. Lat  $12^{\circ}06'S$ .

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Steering N.W. Lat  $10^{\circ}50'S$ .

Friday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Steering N.N.W. Lat  $8^{\circ}46'S$ .

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
Saw the Island Lobos de mar. Lat  $6^{\circ}58'S$ .

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Steering towards Payto.



# Ship Niger at Payta.

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
at 4 P M luffed in to Payta harbour and  
the Capt went on shore and stopped the night  
sending the boat back to the ship - Layed off  
until morning and stood in again.

Tuesday July 2<sup>d</sup>  
At 1 P M the Capt returned to the ship and  
stood out to the West in company with the Ship  
Benos Coffin and Barque Alfreda Vales -  
Lat 4° 31' S.

Wednesday July 3<sup>d</sup>  
Spoke the Barque Peru one hundred and  
eighty days from Boston bound to San  
Francisco.

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
Succeeded in catching four blackfish. Saw a  
californian - Lat 4° 25' S.

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 5° 08' S. Long 90° 38' W.

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 5° 01' S. Steering W 4 S.

Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in boiling blackfish. Lat 4° 34' S. Long  
94° 36' W.

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in unbending the sails and bending  
others. Lat 5° 05' S.

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 5° 17' S.



Cruising on the Off Shore Cruise

Wednesday July 10th 1850  
Ship's Course W - Lat. 6° 47' S.

Thursday July 11th  
Moderate wind, and clear weather.  
Steering, <sup>W</sup> S, <sup>W</sup> at sundown took in sail  
middle part five, at daylight made Sail 8,  
kept off N by <sup>W</sup> thus ends, Lat. 5° 14' S, Long 101° 45'

Friday July 12th  
Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather  
Steering to the Westward, thus ends Lat. 5° 20' S.

Saturday July 13th  
Begins with strong gales and clear  
weather, Steering, <sup>W</sup> S, <sup>W</sup> at sundown took in  
sail, luffed to the wind on the larboard tack  
middle part strong, at daylight made Sail, thus ends  
Lat. 5° 33' S, Long 104° 18' <sup>W</sup>

Sunday July 14th  
Begins with fresh breezes and clear weather  
Ship heading to the Westward, saw a barge  
standing to the S, thus ends, Lat. 5° 09' S,  
Long 105° 14' <sup>W</sup>

Monday July 15th  
Begins as above, Steering to the <sup>W</sup> Westward  
at Sundown, luffed too, at daylight kept off  
ends five, Lat. 5° 07' S.

Tuesday July 16th  
Came with strong gales, Steering to the  
Westward, ends the same.  
Lat. 4° 47' S  
Long 107° 38' <sup>W</sup>



# Ship *Niger* of New Bedford

Wednesday, July 17<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes and clear weather at 6, Am. Spoke ship *Golconda* of New Bedford, capt Griffith, 35 months out 1250 sp middle, and latter part strong gales, thus ends lat 4.20 S, lon 108.36 W

Thursday, July 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong gales, and end the same lat 4.54 S, lon 109.19 W

Friday, July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong breezes, and clear weather. Steering to the N, at sundown took in sail and luffed to the wind, at daylight, made sail, &c, kept off, thus ends

Saturday, July 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong breezes, and clear weather, steering to the Westward, at sundown took in sail, middle part fine, at daylight made sail &c, kept off, thus ends

Sunday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong wind. Steering to the N.W.

Monday July 22<sup>d</sup>

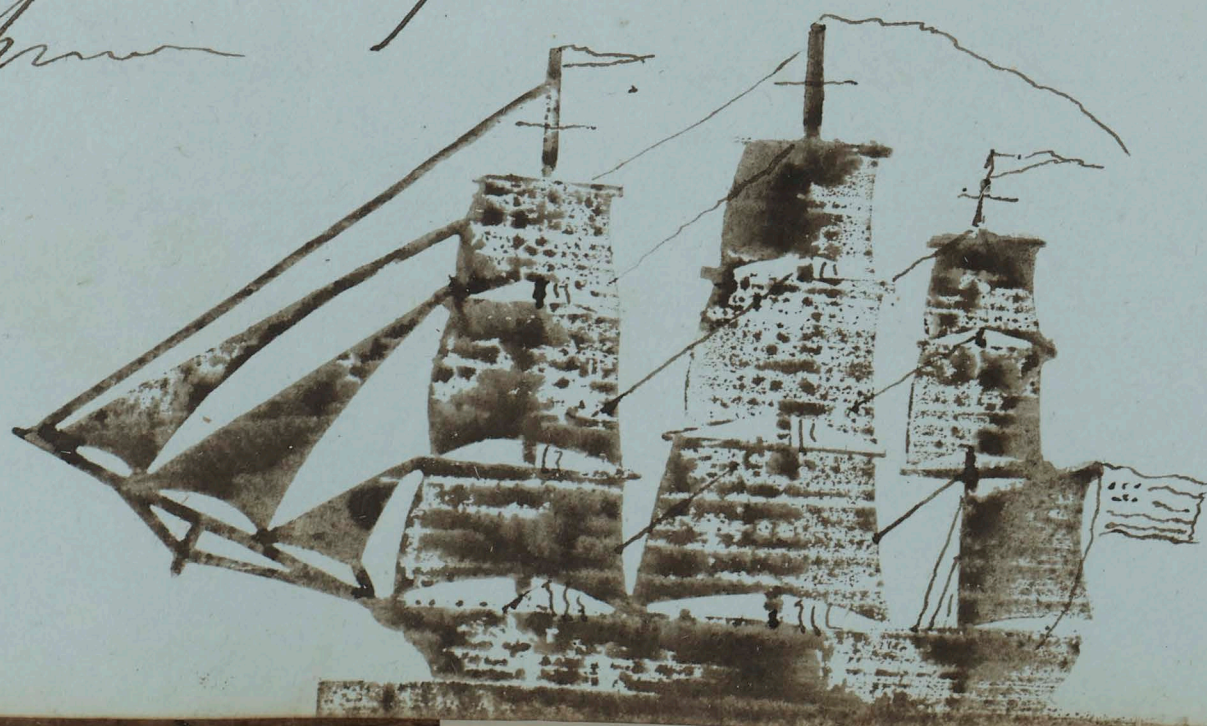
Pleasant weather. "and strong wind"

Tuesday July 23<sup>d</sup>

Much the same. "repaired the jibs"

Wednesday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the NW. Spoke ship *Wm & Eliza* of N.B. 21 Nov. 700 spm





# Off Shore Ground.

Thursday July 25th 1850  
Strong wind steering by the wind to the N.E.  
Ends more moderate.

Friday July 26th  
Ship under reefed top. Sails steering to the  
N.E. Lat  $4^{\circ}47'$  South

Saturday July 27th  
Moderate weather and pleasant. Several  
sails in sight. Lat  $4^{\circ}44'$  S.

Sunday July 28th  
At 4 P.M. spoke the ship Phillis, Delany  
Captain Mors. 500 Spinn. Lat  $4^{\circ}24'$  S. Long  
 $116^{\circ}37'$  W.

Monday July 29th  
Strong gales, heading to the S. Lat  $4^{\circ}48'$  S.  
Long  $116^{\circ}48'$  W.

Tuesday July 30th  
Saw a ship to the leeward. bailing.

Wednesday July 31st  
Carrying all sail to get to the windward  
Lat  $4^{\circ}47'$  S. Long  $116^{\circ}39'$  W.

Thursday August 1st  
Lat  $4^{\circ}47'$  S. Long  $116^{\circ}29'$  W.

Friday August 2d.  
Lat  $4^{\circ}44'$  S. Long  $116^{\circ}29'$  West



Ship Niger James Gray Master

Saturday August 3rd 1850  
Moderate wind and fine weather Lat  $4^{\circ}27' S$

Sunday August 4th "  
Fine weather. Saw a whale called a sulphur-bottom, also several ships.

Monday Aug - 5th "  
Fine weather steering to the N.E. two ships in sight. Spoke the Ship Eagle of New Bedford Capt. Potter. 14 Months 500 Spr. also George & Susan Capt Wright. 21 Mos 750 Spr. Lat  $4^{\circ}47' S$

Tuesday August 6th "  
Steering to the N.E. Lat  $6^{\circ}21' S$  Long  $116^{\circ}27' W$

Wednesday August 7th "  
Lat  $4^{\circ}47' S$

Thursday August 8th "  
Lat  $4^{\circ}45' S$  Long  $116^{\circ}34' W$

Friday August 9th "  
Fine weather Lat  $4^{\circ}13' S$  Long  $116^{\circ}03' W$

Saturday August 10th "  
Spoke the Ship Sava. of New Bedford Capt. Stanton 23 Months 400 Spr. also the ships George & Susan and Phillis DeLanoy. Kept their company untill ten at night. at 8 A.M. saw the Sava keep away for wales, she being the lee ship and <sup>was</sup> the weather one. the other ships soon followed. and ~~was~~ among the rest. at 12 M could see the whale spout, and was closely chased by eleven boats. Lat  $5^{\circ}56' S$ , Long about  $115^{\circ}45' W$ .



# On the Off Shore Ground.

Wednesday August 11th 1850.

Ship with all sail set, steering to the north, in pursuit of the whale which the other three ships are chasing. At sunset caught up with the ships and whale but did not lower the boats. Suffered by the wind to the N.E. with the main-top-sail aback and lay so untill morning, and then wore ship to the South. Lat  $4^{\circ} 01' S$  Long  $117^{\circ} 31' W$ .

Thursday Monday Aug 12th.

Strong wind. Spoke the "F. Delaney" and had a g-g-g. am. Lat  $3^{\circ} 40' S$ .

Friday Aug 13th

Heading to the N.E. Lat  $2^{\circ} 7'$  Miles north,  $1^{\circ} 27'$  South

Wednesday Aug 14th.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 7'$  Miles north.

Thursday Aug 15th.

Lat 8 Miles South

Friday Aug 16th.

Spoke the Barque Symona of N Bedford Capt Potter Ends with strong wind. Saw a sperm whale going to the windward quick. Lat  $1^{\circ} 32' S$  Long  $117^{\circ} 15' W$ .

Saturday Aug 17th.

Spoke ship Henry of Nantucket Capt 25 Months 500 Spm. Lat  $2^{\circ} 06' S$  Long  $117^{\circ} 18' W$ .

Sunday August 18th.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 17' S$  Fine weather

Monday Aug 19th.

Fine weather Lat  $4^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $117^{\circ} 45' W$ .



# Ship Niger James Gray Master

Tuesday August 20th. 1850

Came and good like many other days. Fine weather.  
Lat  $4^{\circ}57'S$  Long

Wednesday Aug 21st.

Lat  $4^{\circ}30'S$ , Long  $118^{\circ}41'W$ .

Thursday Aug 22nd a.

Spoke the ship Desdemonia of N.B. Capt Beckerman  
12 1/2 Mos. 800 Spm. Lat  $4^{\circ}54'S$ .

Friday Aug 23rd a.

Spoke Barque Stativa Capt Cron of N.B. 21 Mos  
1000 Spm. Lat  $4^{\circ}29'S$  Long  $119^{\circ}02'W$ .

Saturday Aug 24th.

In company with the Stativa at 10 P.M. shook  
the parting line and left them. Lat  $4^{\circ}57'S$ .

Sunday Aug 25th.

Fine weather, and no whales.

Monday Aug 26th.

Lat  $4^{\circ}12'S$ , Long  $118^{\circ}40'W$ .

Tuesday Aug 27th.

Lat  $3^{\circ}53'S$  -

Wednesday Aug 28th.

Lat  $4^{\circ}46'S$ , Long  $119^{\circ}00'W$ .

Thursday Aug 29th.

Lat  $3^{\circ}35'S$ .



Steering towards Pitcairn's Island.

Friday August 30th 1850.  
Light wind and hazy weather, Employed in fitting  
sails for the coast of Chili.

Saturday August 31st.  
Heading to the N.E. with all sail set. - Clear -

Sunday September 1st.  
Spoke the Barque John A Rob of San Ylacio  
Capt Wimperley - 10 Mos - 130 Tons.

Monday Sept 2d.  
In company with the S.A.R.

Tuesday Sept 3rd.  
Strong wind. Carried away the martenail gaff -  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 29' S$ .

Wednesday Sept 4th.  
Spoke the S.A.R. all well. Lat  $4^{\circ} 28' S$ .

Thursday Sept 5th.  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 38' S$  Long  $116^{\circ} 38' W$ .

Friday Sept 6th.  
Steering to the W.S.W. Employed in setting up  
rigging. Lat  $5^{\circ} 46' S$  Long  $119^{\circ} 55' W$ .

Saturday Sept 7th.  
Strong wind. Steering S.W.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. with all sail  
set. Lat  $8^{\circ} 23' S$  Long  $121^{\circ} 23' W$ .

Sunday Sept 8th.  
Lat  $11^{\circ} 12' S$  Long  $122^{\circ} 23' W$ .



Ship Niger. at Pitcairns Island.

Monday September 9th 1850.  
Steering S by W  $1\frac{1}{2}$  W. Lat  $14^{\circ}00'$  S. Long—

Tuesday Sept 10th  
Lat  $16^{\circ}41'$  S. Long  $126^{\circ}47'$  W.—

Wednesday Sept 11th  
Lat  $19^{\circ}25'$  S. Long  $126^{\circ}48'$  W.

Thursday Sept 12th  
Course by compass S. S. W. Lat  $21^{\circ}39'$  S. Long  $127^{\circ}58'$  W.

Friday Sept 13th  
Strong westerly wind, attended with rain. Ship  
course S. S. W. Lat  $22^{\circ}59'$  S. Long  $128^{\circ}58\frac{1}{2}'$  W.

Saturday Sept 14th  
Moderate wind. Steering S. S. W. mended the Fore Top  
Sail.

Sunday September 15th  
at dark took in <sup>the</sup> light sails and veered ship to  
the Eastward. at daylight saw Pitcairns Island  
bearing S E by compass. 50 Miles dist. Lat  $24^{\circ}53'$  S.

Monday September 16th  
Pitcairns Island on the weather beam. At day-  
light was up to the Island. Hood in to the  
lee side and soon was boarded by a man Copper  
coloured man in a canoe. Hood off and tacked  
in again. Lowered down two boats and went on shore  
(the starboard watch)



Pitcairn's Island. was first settled by John Adams. who landed from H. B. M. Ship Bounty. with eight other Englishmen. Six Tahiti Men and twelve Women. In the year 1790.

Secured what articles they could and burnt the Ship.

1793. Massacre of Five of the Mutineers by the Tahitians.

1798 McCoy distilled Liquor from the Tea Root which threw him in delirious fits. In one of which he tied a stone to his neck and threw himself off the rocks into the sea.

1799 M Quintal threatened the Lives of Young and Adams. and they killed him with an axe.

1808 Ship Tobey arrived from Boston.

Sept 17 Arrived H. B. M. Ship Briton T. Gages

1814 Matthew Quintal drowned by falling from a cannon in a fit.

1817

Capt Reynolds arrived in Ship Sultan of Boston. One of the Tahiti women left in the Ship for Tahiti.

Dec 10 1823 Arrived Ship Cyrus of London. Capt Hall. Brought John Puffet. Schoolmaster and Minister. John Evans stopped ashore also. they both married.

1825 Arrived H. B. M. Blossom Capt Beechy. during her stay John Adams is married.

1826 - Brig Lovely Row. and Anne Quintille left the Island in her for London.



March 5<sup>th</sup> 1829 John Adams died aged 65 years  
April 14<sup>th</sup> His wife do - -

1830 Arrived H.B.M. Ship Seringapatam  
Wm Waldgrave Comd - with agricultural tools  
as a present from the British government -

1831 Arrived H.B.M. ship Comet, for to take  
the inhabitants to Tahiti, where they were landed.  
Soon after they sailed from Y. in a french Schoon  
but the wind took <sup>them</sup> to Lord Hood's Island, where  
they remained ~~unfrom~~ from April till 21<sup>st</sup> June, and  
Embarked for Pitcairn Island where they Arrived -  
1838

Arrived H.B.M. Ship Fly, from Valparaiso  
with a ~~present~~ present from Mr Rowlandson -  
- first Chief Magistrate Electing -

1839 Arrd H.B.M. ship Sparrowhawk,  
with Gireu, President of Chili

1841 Arrived H.B.M. Ship Curacao Capt Jones  
Most of the Inhabitants sick with Influenza,  
Surgeon of the ship sent on shore and prescribed  
for them, also left a Medicine Chest on shore for  
them.

|             |     |
|-------------|-----|
| Inhabitants | 111 |
| Males       | 54  |
| Females     | 57  |

---

|         |     |
|---------|-----|
| 1842    |     |
| Inhabit | 112 |
| Males   | 53  |
| Females | 59  |

1843

March 11<sup>th</sup>. Eleven of the Inhabitants embarked  
to Explore Elizabeth Island.



Mar 5th. Arrived H B M Ship Talbot Sir Thompson  
1843

Inhabit 116.

Males 56.

Females 60.

1844

Arrived H B M Ship Basilisk, Henry  
Hunt. Bringing presents from the British Government.  
And Bishop Armstrong.

Inhabit 121.

Males 60.

Females 61.

1845

Part of the Island slides into the Sea.

Inhabit 127.

Males 65.

Females 62.

1846

Inhabit 134.

Males 69.

Females 65.

1847

Feb 26th Arrived H B M Ship My Capt Woodruff  
-dye

1848

Arrived H B M Ship Clypeo

Inhabit 146.

Males 74.

Females 72.

1849

Jan Arrived H B M Ship Pandora Capt  
Wood from Oahu

Arrived H B M Ship

Daphne from Valparaiso for Tahiti -

Inhabit 155. Males 76. Females 79 -



1849

Inhab 155.

Males 76

Females 79.

Reuben E Nobbs Embarked for Valparaiso-  
in a Brig-

1850

Inhabitants 157.

2 died -

2 born -

Copied from the Register of Pilearins Island

The Climate is Excellent for Agricultural  
purposes. And not so good for health. The prevailing  
Epidemic is the Influenza



Ship Niger at Ptearn's Island

Tuesday Sept 17 1850.

Saying off anchor, the wind blowing hard from E.S.E.

Wednesday Sept 18th.

The watch came on board, and we ran down to the lee side of the Island to take in our wood.

Thursday Sept 19th.

The Starboard watch went on liberty, took with a raft of five cask, to put potatoes and yams on.

Friday Sept 20th.

The watch came on board bringing with them sweet potatoes yams coconuts &c

Saturday Sept 21st.

Employ in trading with the Inhabitants.

Sunday Sept 22nd.

At 5 P.M. made sail, steering to the E.S.E. and took our last look at Ptearn Island.

Monday Sept 23rd

Moderate wind from North West.

Tuesday Sept 24th.

Brilliant weather steering E.S.E. carried away the jaws to the M.G. yard. Lat  $31^{\circ}04'S$ , Long  $124^{\circ}30'W$ .

Wednesday Sept 25th.

Wind from North. Steering to the E.S.E. Employed in rearing new braces. Clew garnets &c. Lat  $31^{\circ}50'S$ , Long  $121^{\circ}44'W$ .



Ship Niger. Towards the Coast of Chile

Thursday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
Steering to the S. E. - Ends fine Steering Ob S.  
Lat  $34^{\circ}01'S$  Long  $118^{\circ}27'W$ .

Friday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the North. Steering Ob S. An  
old white Sow. of Calcahuana breed, was  
delivered of ten fine Pigs, all smart and doing  
well. Lat  $34^{\circ}35'S$ .

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering Ob S. Employed in fishing the Murex  
and repairing the main sail. Lat  $34^{\circ}34'S$  Long  
 $115^{\circ}21'W$

Sunday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the North. Steering Ob S. Lat  
 $35^{\circ}22'S$ .

Monday Septem 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind and fine weather. Lat  $36^{\circ}28'S$  Long  
 $110^{\circ}19'W$ .

Tuesday Septem October 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
Light wind and moderate. Ship's Course East.

Wednesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>.  
Nearly Calm - and foggy.

Thursday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>.  
Calm & thick-foggy weather.

Friday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind and clear. Steering Ob S.

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering Ob S. Strong wind. Lat  $40^{\circ}09'S$  Long  
 $99^{\circ}04'W$ .



# On The Coast of Chile

Sunday October 7th 1850.

Strong gale from W.S.W. hoisted the boats on the upper cranes. Ship under short sail. Steering Eb S. Lat  $40^{\circ}06'S$ , Long  $94^{\circ}51'W$ .

Monday October 8th.

Steering Eb N. with the fore and mizzen Yop. Sail furled. Our remaining sow laid in today. and was delivered of five Pigs three of which was thrown overboard. the other two are left in a weak state. Lat  $40^{\circ}16'S$ , Long  $91^{\circ}15'W$ .

Tuesday Oct 8th.

Strong wind and rough weather. Running before the wind to the Eb S. furled the mainsail and Mizzen Yop. Sail.

Wednesday Oct 9th.

Steering Eb S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. Thick fog.

Thursday Oct 10th

Steering Eb S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. wet rain weather. Our two small Pigs expired today.

Friday Oct 11th.

at 6 P.M. hove the Ship too. under short sail. at daylight kept away to the E. Lat  $43^{\circ}00'S$ .

Saturday Oct 12th.

Quite moderate. Steering to the E. at 11 let the reefs out of the top. Shirts. at 4 A.M. hove the Ship too. and furled the fore & mizzen Yop. Sails.

Sunday Oct 13th.

Strong gale from the N.W. laying too on the larboard tack.



# Ship Niger James Gray Master

Monday October 14th 1850

Strong gale from the S. Ship laying to on the Starboard tack. Saw a Brig Steering to the N.W. - Winds more moderate.

Tuesday October 15th.

Laying to under short sail, at daylight veered ship to the S.

Wednesday Oct 16th.

Much the same as yesterday. The Captain & Second Mate Employed in shooting birds.

Thursday October 17th.

Rough weather. At daylight. Made sail heading to the East. Lat 45° 25' S. Long 77° 35' W.

Friday October 18th.

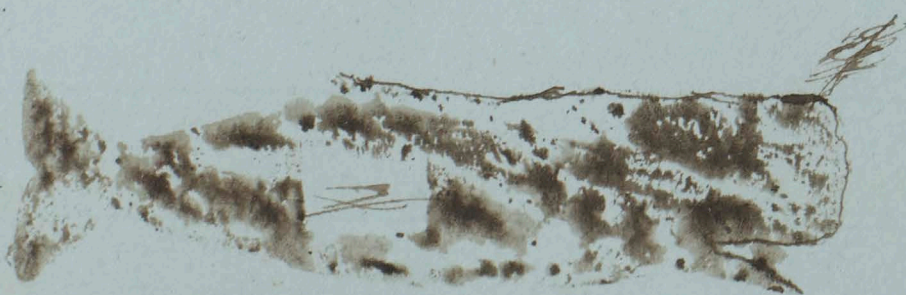
Steering to the East with Main-Top-Gallant-Sail set. Employed in repairing and getting a Main-Top-Mast Stay-Sail. Winds quite moderate. Steering to the N.E.

Saturday October 19th.

Fresh gale from the West. Steering in shore. At daylight - veered ship. Lat. Saw the Island of Vucago.

Sunday October 20th.

Steering towards the land. Saw a shoal of sperm whales. Lowered the boats and caught two, took them to the ship, and stood off shore until daylight when we commenced cutting.



Bow Boat 30 Bls., Larboard Boat 30 Bls.,



# Cruising off Yucato.

Monday October 21<sup>st</sup> 1850

Employed in cutting. Fine weather, the wind from the westward. At 12 finished cutting and made sail. Employed in clearing away the whale heads. Started the works, the wind blowing strong from the N.W.

Tuesday October 22<sup>d</sup>

Cooled down the works, and took in the Fore-Sail. The wind blowing to hard to boil. At 5 A.M. commenced boiling again.

Wednesday October 23<sup>rd</sup>

Employed in boiling. The wind blowing hard from the N.W. Steering off shore.

Thursday October 24<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather. Finished boiling. And veered ship to the S. furled the fore-sail. Ends much the same. Heading to the S.S.W.

Friday October 25<sup>th</sup>

A gale of wind from the N.W. Ship makes short sail.

Saturday October 26<sup>th</sup>

Moderate gale from the N and rainy weather. Ship lying too.

Sunday October 27<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather. wind from the West. at 8 A.M. veered ship to the N.W.

Monday October 28<sup>th</sup>

Squally weather.

Tuesday October 29<sup>th</sup>

Saw the Island of Socorro. Steered to the E.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford

Wednesday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1850.  
Ship with all sail set. Steering to the N.E.  
Saw one Right whale going to the windward.  
Saw the Island of Nantuxet to the N.E. at 5 P.M.  
beered ship off shore. Ends with a moderate  
gale from the N.

Thursday October 30<sup>th</sup>  
Gale of wind from the N. Heading off shore.  
The Captain shooting Birds.

Friday October 31<sup>st</sup> November 1<sup>st</sup> 1850  
Strong gales from the N.N.W. Ends more moderate.

Saturday November 2<sup>d</sup> 1850.  
Quite moderate spoke the Ship Constitution of  
Nantucket Capt Barker. 38 Mos 550 bbls Sperm oil.  
The Island of Nantuxet in sight. Ends with a fresh gale  
from the South. Steering to the N.W. the Island of  
Chiloe in sight.

Sunday November 3<sup>d</sup>  
Steering to the N by W. at dark heaved to. at daylight  
kept away to the N. at noon was off St Charles. Saw  
a Ship.

Monday November 4<sup>th</sup>  
Spoke the Barque Vesper Captain Hocum of  
New Bedford 24 Mos 400 Bbls Sperm Oil. Ends  
fine.

Tuesday November 5<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind the Barque in sight to the leeward  
Also the Island of Chiloe.

Wednesday November 6<sup>th</sup>  
Nearly calm. Employed in mending Sails. Ends  
fine. Employed in washing the grass off the Ship.



# Off Chiloe Island

Thursday November 7th 1850.

Calm weather. Saw a Barque heading to the North. Employed in scrubbing Ship. Ends fine. Saw several sails. Steering to the North one of which was an English Barque. Nearly Calm.

Friday November 8th.

Calm weather. Employed in mending sails.

Saturday November 9th.

Moderate wind. Ends with strong wind from the S. W. - Steering towards Huafu.

Sunday November 10th.

Ran in under the lee of Huafu to survey the landing, which proved to be good. Shot a few ducks and stood out to the West. Ends with strong wind from the S. W. Spoke the Ship Champion of New Bedford. Had lost the night previous thirteen men and two boats, by desertion. The C. will cruise at short time and put away for the Sandwich Is. - Saw the Barque Vesper to the windward.

Monday November 11th.

Rough weather. Steering to the S. with double reefed Top Sails.

Tuesday November 12th.

Strong gale from the S. Ship laying too under short sail. The Barque in sight.

Wednesday November 13th.

More moderate. Made sail heading to the S. E. The Vesper in sight to the leeward.



Ship Tiger James Gray Master.

Thursday November 14th 1850.  
Steering towards the land. At 6 P.M. veered Ship  
to the West

Friday November 15th.  
A gale from the S.W. bore the Ship too  
under short sail the island in sight.

Saturday November 16th.  
Laying to - weather more moderate. Ends fine  
saw the Ship. Mohawk Captain Swan of  
Nantucket. 5 Mors Clean.

Sunday November 17th.  
In company with the Mohawk. Ends fine  
Quase in sight.

Monday November 18th.  
Moderate wind. Steaming off from the Isl  
Ends fine. Saw the Mo-

Tuesday November 19th.  
Fresh gale from the West. Steering to the South.  
Ends with thick weather saw a Ship to the  
leeward supposed to be the Mohawk.

Wednesday November 20th.  
Foggy weather.

Thursday November 21st.  
Moderate wind from the S. off the Island of  
C. a.

Friday November 22d.  
Moderate weather heading to the South.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chile

Saturday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850.  
Moderate wind from the S.W. Ends quite fine. Employed in breaking out water.

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh gales from the S.W. At midnight shortened sail. Ends with a moderate gale of wind and foggy. Ship laying to.

Monday November 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind, and fair weather. Steering to the E.

Tuesday November 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Pleasant weather. Ends with strong gales steering to the N.E.

Wednesday November 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Fresh gales. Steering towards the land. at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales. lowered the boats and struck three

Starboard Boat 15 Bbls

Row Boat 25 Bbls -

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup>.  
At 4 P.M. took two whales to the ship having lost one by the iron breaking. Commenced cutting. Ends fine finished cutting. The land in sight to the E.

Friday November 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Employed in boiling. Ends with rainy weather.

Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Rainy weather. Saw two Right Whales. Could not catch them. Ends fine. Steering towards the land. Saw a Ship to the leeward. finished boiling and washed the decks.



Ship Niger James Gray Master.

Sunday December 1st 1850.  
Rainy weather. Ends fine. Saw a ship to the  
leeward. Steering in shore.

Monday December 2d.  
Fine weather. Laid off the Island of during  
the night. In the morning stood in to the S.E. side  
and lowered two boats in order to get wood. At 12m  
the boats returned to the ship. five men short of  
their complement. they having taken to the Bush.  
They were as follows. So Amby. So the Sparyard.  
So the Portagee. Nick and Florentin. (two Frenchmen)

Tuesday December 3d.  
Stood out to the west with all sail set. Ends  
fine. Steering to the North. Employed in cooping Oil

Wednesday December 4th.  
Fine weather. Employed in stowing Oil betwixt deck.  
Steering to the North. Ends fine. Saw the Island  
of Yuaso.

Thursday December 5th.  
Steering to the N.N.W. Yuaso in sight to the East.  
Ends with squally weather. Steering to the N.W.

Friday December 6th.  
Strong wind from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W.  
Ends much the same Employed in repairing the Fly-  
jib.

Saturday December 7th.  
Strong wind. Ship under double reefed Yof. Sails.  
Steering to the South. Spoke the Ship Mercury Capt  
West. 31 Mos. 750 Bbls Sperm oil. Ends fine the M  
in sight to the windward.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili <sup>177</sup>

Sunday December 8th 1850.

Moderate wind. Spoke the Mercury. Capt West came on board. Ends with strong wind and rain. The Mercury astern.

Monday December 9th.

Rainy weather. Ends more fine.

Tuesday December 10th.

Strong wind from the N.W.



Starboard Boat 25

Wednesday December 11th.

Steering towards the land. Ends fine. Saw Sperm whales and struck over the land in sight to the N.E.

Thursday December 12th.

Employed in cutting. at 5 P.M. finished. at 8 A.M. commenced boiling.

Friday December 13th.

Employed in boiling. at 10 P.M. stopped the works on account of rain. Dried the G. and M. Top Sails. Ends foggy.

Saturday December 14th.

Finished boiling and washed the decks. Foggy weather.

Sunday December 15th.

Thick weather. Ends fine.

Monday December 16th.

Steering to the N.E. Wind from the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw the point Yatio bearing N.E. or thereabout.

Tuesday December 17th.

at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales to the windward. did not lower the boats. Saw a ship to the windward. Ends with a hard gale from the north took in the fore boat.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford.

Wednesday December 18th. 1850

Wind from the West and little more moderate. Saw the land to the E. 20 miles dist. made more sail in order to get farther off shore.

Thursday December 19th.

Wind from the N.W. and strong. Took in sail again. Ends quite moderate at times. Employed in mending the Main Topsail.

Friday December 20th.

Wind from the S and strong. and employed mending the main top sail.

Saturday December 21st.

Strong gale from the S.W. Ship laying to.

Sunday December 22d

More moderate. veered ship to the E.S. Ends quite fine. Saw the Island of Secor. at 2 PM luffed to the N.W.

Monday December 23rd.

Moderate wind from the S.W. Steering to the N.E. at 2 luffed to the N.W. Middle part moderate wind from the S.W. Small foggy. Flood in to the Island of Secor. lowered two boats and went on shore.

Tuesday December 24th.

Two boats and crews on shore. at 6 P.M. returned to the ship with two loads of wood. Saw nothing of the runaways but saw their tracks on the shore and where they had built a fire. Layed off and on during the day. In the morning sent in one boat and crew to cut wood and two boats with a small raft of cask to fill with water.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Wednesday December 25<sup>th</sup>. 1850

Filled the raft with water and got it on board at 4 P.M. The boats returned on shore and loaded with wood. whilst filling the cask with water who should appear but one of the runaways. looking as if he was about ready to die. the other four soon made their appearance and pitifull looking objects they were. They could <sup>not</sup> have lived much longer on the Island. and were perfectly willing to return to the ship. Took in the wood making five boat loads in all. and stood out to the West under double reefed Top-Sails. Ends with strong wind from the South. Employed in stowing down wood and water. Saw a ship to the leeward.

Thursday December 26<sup>th</sup>.

Strong gale from the South Ship Mercury in sight.

Friday December 27<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South. Ship under short sail

Saturday December 28<sup>th</sup>.

Steering to the S.W. Saw the Mercury off the weather beam.

Sunday December 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind from the South. Carrying all sail to get to the South. Ends fine. ~~Strong wind~~ off Paito Point.

Monday December 30<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind. Middle part strong. Latter part stronger off Point Paito.

Tuesday December 31<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh gales from the South. Clos in to the land. at 2 P.M. tacked off shore. Ends with squally weather Wind from the West.



# Ship Riger of New Bedford.

Wednesday January 1st 1851.

Squally weather. Steering to the N.W. at 9 P.M. Saw a light off the weather beam. supposed to be the ship. "Mersang boiling". Ends with a gale from the South. Ship laying too.

Thursday January 2d -

Laying too under short sail. Saw a ship off the weather quarter. Ends with moderate wind from the South. Employed in mending the Fore-Sail.

Friday January 3rd.

Steering to the S.E. with the Fore-top sail in-bent. nothing seen. Ends quite fine. Steering to the North. Saw the Island of Secor.

Saturday January 4th.

Moderate wind from the South. Saw a Barque steering off shore. Ends fine. Steering to the N.W.

Sunday January 5th.

Steering off shore. at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales. Lowered the boats and struck three and got them along side at 11 P.M. At daylight commenced cutting. at 12 M. finished.



Monday January 6th.

Saw sperm whales off the weather beam. Chased them out of sight and returned to the ship. Middle part employed in boiling at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales again. Lowered and struck three. one was lost by the iron breaking. Cook two of them to the ship.







# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Tuesday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Employed in cutting. At 6 P.m. finished. Ends fine.

Wednesday January 8<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs from the Eastward. Saw one Sail.  
Employed in boiling. Ends fine.

Thursday January 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Employed in boiling. Ends fine. Employed  
breaking out the after hold to stow down oil. A  
barque in sight to the windward.

 L.B. 25  B.B. 25

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in stowing oil in the lower hold. at 3 P.m.  
Saw sperm whales. lowered and struck two. the Barque  
got whales also. Ends with fresh gales from the South.  
Employed in cutting. the Barque in sight a cutting.

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup>  
Finished cutting. and stowed down 35 Bbls of oil.  
Ends fine. Employed as above.

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate weather. Middle part rainy. were obliged  
to cool down the works. Ends fine. Employed in  
boiling.

Monday January 13<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Finished boiling. Saw Whales ahead.  
Ends fine & Employed in stowing down oil.

Tuesday January 14<sup>th</sup>  
Calm weather and clear sky. Employed in stowing down  
oil. Ends fine. Saw Whales.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford

Wednesday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Moderate wind from the South. Employed  
in stowing down oil. Ends fine Wharfs  
in sight.

Thursday January 16<sup>th</sup>  
Finished stowing oil and washed the ship  
fore and aft. Steering to the S.W. Ends with  
fresh gales from the South. Saw Wharfs to the windward.

Friday January 17<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the South. Steering to the West.  
Employed in washing dirty clothes, at 1 A.M.  
Saw a ship steering off shore. Tacked ship and  
kept her company until daylight. at 7 A.M. spoke  
her it being the Charles Frederick of New Bedford  
Capt Haskell 5 months 130 Bbls sperm oil.

Saturday January 18<sup>th</sup>  
In company with the C.Y. at 5 P.M. saw a  
ship on the weather bow. Steering in shore. Ends  
fine. Saw a merchant Barque steering to the North, also  
the C.Y. steering to the East.

Sunday January 19<sup>th</sup>  
Foggy weather. Steering to the South. at 5 P.M. tacked  
to the West. Ends fine.

Monday January 20<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind from the S.W. saw black-fish  
Saw a Barque to the windward. Ends with light  
wind and hazy weather.

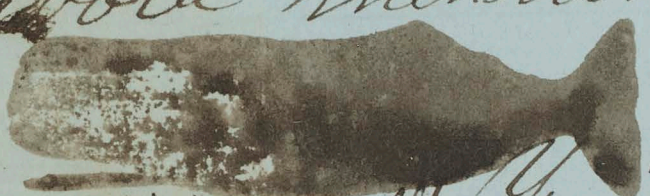
Tuesday January 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate wind. Steering to the S.E. by E. Ends quite  
fine. Secor in sight. Saw a ship ahead - Steering in shore.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Wednesday January 22<sup>d</sup> 1851.  
Spoke the ship, Mercury Capt West, had taken five whales making 150 Bbls Spum Oil. At 3 P.M. saw two large Spum whales, lowered the boats in pursuit. The M's boat went on but did not fasten. The whales started off, one to the windward and the other to the leeward. Ends with fresh winds from the South, the M off the lee beam.

Thursday January 23<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind from the South, the land in sight. Saw the Ship Charles G. Marick. Ends with fresh gales from the south, at 1 P.M. saw Spum whales, lowered and struck two, one of them we lost on account of the boats being badly stove. The above mentioned ship in sight a whaling.



S.B. 25, Friday January 24<sup>th</sup>, B.B. 25.

Employed in cutting, at 1 P.M. finished cutting and set the watches. Ends fine at 1 A.M. saw Spum whales again and lowered the boats, without success.



S.B. 25, Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup>, L.B. 25, W.B. 25.

Whales off the weather beam going along with the ship, the Charles G. - astern. at 1 P.M. the whales kept away and came down to us, lowered and struck four, and lost one by the lines parting, the C- struck also. Ends with squally weather. Employed in cutting at 12 finished.

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in boiling, saw two ships. Ends fine



Ship *Riger* James Gray Master

Monday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Moderate weather. Employed in boiling Ends  
fine.

Tuesday January 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. Employed in boiling. Spoke the  
C. F. had taken one whale. Ends rained from  
boiling.

Wednesday January 29<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gales from the South. Ends with a  
moderate gale from the South. Steering to the E.

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup>  
Sailing too under short sail. Saw a ship  
steering off shore. Ends moderate saw a ship  
on the weather bow.

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup>  
Spoke the Ship *Mercury*. Had taken 60  
Bbls. sperm. Ends fine. Employed in stowing  
down oil in the fore hold.

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup>  
Employed in stowing down oil. Ends quite  
moderate. Spoke Ship *Roscious* Capt Winstan  
Eight Months. 400 Bbls sperm oil.

Sunday February 2<sup>d</sup>  
Strong wind and quite rough. In company  
with the C. F. Ends with strong wind from  
the South. Steering in shore.



# Cruising on the Coast of Chili

Monday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1857

Strong wind from the South. The land in sight ahead. Stood in to Secoro, to procure water. It being late and quite rough did not go on shore. (Mr. Wilson drove this great too) Ends fine. Nearly calm. Steering towards the Island. Saw a ship off shore.

Tuesday February 4<sup>th</sup>

Saw and chased a right whale close in to the land. Took on shore a small raft of cask and filled them with water. Stood out to sea. at 8 Am. took on shore forty one cask.

Wednesday February 5<sup>th</sup>

Brought off the raft of water and hoisted in in, and returned on shore with two boats. at dusk the boats came off loaded with wood. Stood out to sea having taken two hundred Gals of water and three loads of wood. Ends with strong wind from the South. Employed in stowing down water. ~~Spoke~~ Spoke the Ship. Charles Frederick. took a whale last Saturday.

Thursday February 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales from the South. Employed in stowing water. The land in sight. Ends moderate. two ships in sight.

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind. Saw the U. S. the land in sight. Ends moderate. Employed in scrubbing ship.

Saturday February 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind saw Black fish. Ends fine. Saw one ship. Employed in mending the Main Yop Tail.



# Ship Niger of New Bedford

Sunday February 9th. 1851  
Calm weather. The land in sight to the  
leeward. Employed in repairing the Main top sail  
Ends with strong wind from the South. Ship  
under short sail.

Monday February 10th.  
Ship under short sail. at 4 P.M. used stop  
to the N.W. Land in sight off the lee beam dist  
about 20 Miles. Ends more moderate Steering in  
shore.

Tuesday February 11th.  
Fresh gale from the South. Steering to the North. Saw  
one Ship to the leeward. Ends more moderate wind  
from S.W. and hazy.

Wednesday February 12th.  
Rough weather. Steering to the N. Ends moderate

Thursday February 13th.  
Moderate wind. Steering off shore. Ends fine. Land  
in sight.

Friday February 14th.  
Light wind from the South. Steering to the N. N. E.  
Ends fine. Heads in sight.

Saturday February 15th.  
Moderate wind. Steering to the N. Saw a Ship  
a whaling. Saw four Whales also going to the  
windward. Ends fine. Saw the Land and two  
Ship one of which was boiling.



# Cruising off the Island of Huao.

Sunday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

Calm weather. Steering in shore. two Ships in sight. Ends with fresh gales from the South. Saw three Ships. Huao in sight.

Monday February 17<sup>th</sup>

Spoke Ship Triton. Capt. Bish of New Bedford. 6 Mos. 300 Bbls. Spm Oil. Three weeks from St. Carlos. Ends with rough weather saw one Ship.

Tuesday February 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind and rough weather. Saw two Ships. Ship under reefed topsails. Ends more moderate. Steering to the N.E. Saw one Sail.

Wednesday February 19<sup>th</sup>

Brough gales from the South. and quite rough. Steering to the N.W. Saw one Ship. The Land in sight astern. Ends with calm weather. two Ships in sight.

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup>

Nearly Calm. Saw two Ships in shore. Ends with strong wind from the North. Saw one ship.

Friday February 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate wind from the North and thick weather. Steering to the N.E. Ends with foggy weather. Saw Sperm Whales. did not catch them. Saw a Ship take a whale to the leeward.



# Ship Tiger of New Bedford

Saturday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851

Foggy weather. Wind from the N. Steering to the West. Ends with light airs and foggy

Sunday February 23<sup>d</sup>

Light breezes from the N.W. Saw two Ships one of which was boiling. The land in sight. Ends with fresh gales from the South and rainy. Spoke the Barque Statian Captain Leon 27 Nov 1100 Bbls Spm Oil. Direct from Massachusetts.

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the South. in company with the Statian. Ends with fresh gales from the South. Several sails in sight.

Tuesday February 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh gales from the South. Ends fine. Four ships in sight. also the Land.

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup>

Spoke the Barque Pantheon Captain Wozth. 15 Nov 550 Bbls Spm Oil. also the Statian. Ends with strong gale from the West. Saw two Ships.

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind from the South and rough weather. at 5 P.M. double reefed the top. sails and furled the main. Sail. Heading to the N.W. Ends moderate. Several sails in sight.

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderate wind. Land in sight. Ends quite moderate. Nothing seen



Cruising off Yucato. 1851

Saturday March 1st 1851

Moderate wind from the South. Ends the same Land in sight. also several ships.

Sunday March 2d

Fresh gales from the South. Spoke the Barque *Estrella* *Pantheon*, and Ship. *Joseph Meigs* of Bedford Captain Allen 4 Mors clean. Ends with strong gales from the South Steering to the North. Chiloa in sight.

Monday March 3d

Heavy wind from the South Steering to the North. Saw two sails. at dark luffed too on the off shore tack. Took in the Fore Topp Sail and Fore Sail. Middle part blowing hard from the South. at 5 P.M. kept away for St Carlos. the *Estrella* off the weather beam.

Tuesday March 4th

Strong gales from the South. at 4 P.M. got in to the Sound and got becalmed. the *Estrella* took a breeze and went in. Lowered down two boats and towed in towards the harbor. at 8 1/2 let go the anchor outside the harbor. in 5 fathoms of water. Moderate weather during the night. thick fog in the morning. At 10 A.M. got under weigh and took up to the harbor and anchored in company with several Ships and Barques.

Wednesday March 5th

Scrubby Ship outside. had several boat along side during <sup>the</sup> evening. from other ships. the Steward was taken with a severe fit of sickness. At 7 Am the Starboard watch went on Liberty for 48 hours.



# Ship Niger at St Carlos

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1831  
Starboard watch ashore on Liberty. The other  
Employed in painting the Ship.

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard watch on Liberty. Starboard  
watch ashore. Starboard watch Employed  
in painting the Ship.

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard watch ashore on Liberty. The other  
employed in painting the Ship.

Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard watch ashore on French Liberty.

Monday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Northerly gale. Starboard watch went  
on shore.

Tuesday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
Employed in painting. Starboard watch came  
off at sunset. Two men in the Calabouse

Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
All hands on board. Five men ran away with  
the Fox Boat. Stole a Compass and the Captain  
Spy Glass, and cut the falls to the other boats.

Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Rainy weather. Ten men short of our complement.  
Not much doing.



# Port of San Carlos =

Friday March 14th. 1851  
Rainy weather. Latter part fine. Sent  
in a raft of cask for fill with water

Saturday March 15th.  
Larboard watch on Liberty.

Sunday March 16th.  
One half the ships company on Liberty  
The other consisting of seven men. Surry on  
board

Monday March 17th.  
One watch on Liberty. Painted a little  
Arrived Ship Sally Anne Andrews master.  
berling a 70 Bl whale.

Tuesday March 20th.  
One watch ashore. Ends rainy. wind from  
the North

Wednesday March 21st.  
Thick rainy weather. one watch ashore.

Thursday 22nd.  
One watch on shore. Nothing transacted.

Friday March 23rd.  
Blaze Storm one watch on shore.

Saturday March 24th.  
Took off 200 lbs Sugar.

Sunday March 25th  
Ready to get under weigh. Laying be calmell.



# Ship Tiger at Valdivia.

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Calm all the afternoon. in the morning a breeze from the N. with rain.

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup>..  
Still a ~~rather~~ six sails of vessels waiting for  
for a fair wind.

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Calms and contrary winds.

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup>..  
Calms and north winds.

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>..  
Light airs from the S.W. the *Statira* and *Fally Anna*  
went to sea. Latter part a ~~part~~ a fresh breeze from  
the S.W. took our anchor and proceeded to sea  
(Adios, San Carlos)

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>..  
Steering N.W. by W. in Co with two Brig. under light  
from the S.W.

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Blew a S.E. wind. at 2 A.M. hauled to  
under double reef topails heading off shore.

March 31<sup>st</sup>..  
Strong wind from the South. Steering towards  
Valdivia. at 2 P.M. the Captain went on shore  
in search of the men that stole the boat in San-  
Carlos. Saw the Ship *Anna Alexander* 10 Nov 500.  
At dark the boat returned. leaving the Captain  
on shore. Heard from two of the runaway.  
One with strong gales. Shift to leeward of the passage.



# At anchor in Yalcahuana.

Tuesday April 1st 1857.

At 2 P.M. got up to the passage. and sent a boat ashore. It being late when the boat got on shore she did not return until morning. Ends nearly calm. came on board with two of the deserters. The Captain of the Port visited us in company with Captain De Gloire. Light air and calm.

Wednesday April 2nd.

Nearly Calm. Ship off the passage. Lat  $39^{\circ}38'S$

Thursday April 3rd.

Came with light wind and Ends with a gale from the North.

Friday April 4th.

Rainy unpleasant weather. wind from the S.W.

Saturday April 5th.

Rough weather and nearly calm. the Island of Mocha in sight. Lat  $37^{\circ}14'S$   $38^{\circ}51'S$

Sunday April 6th.

Northerly wind. Steering to the N.E. Lat  $37^{\circ}14'$

Monday April 7th.

Off the Island of St. Maria. Spoke Barque Aragon from New York bound to California.

Tuesday April 8th.

Off Yalcahuana - becalmed. Lat  $36^{\circ}38'$  South

Wednesday April 9th.

At 5 P.M. anchored in the passage. in ten fathoms of water. at 8 A.M. shore up and commenced working up the bay.



# Ship Niger at Galapagos

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup>. 1851

At 2 pm anchored ahead of the Bank Station in six fathoms of water. There being quite a number of whalers and merchant vessels here at the time.

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Got off to Bob's water. Ends fine. plenty of work.

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>.

Arrived Ship Amazon. Daggett 800 Apr. Panther North 500 Apr.

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>.

Nearly all hands on shore.

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Dim weather

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Dim weather

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Employed in taking in provisions. Arrived Ship Mercury Capt West. 1000 Bob's Apr.

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Northerly wind. Sailed ship Virginia. Bound home.

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>.

North wind arrived ship Mary of Man Capt Harris. 44 Nov. 800 Apr.

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup>.

Came with fresh gale. Ends fine at 12 m. got under way and lay aback for the Captain.



# Bound down the Coast

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1851  
At 2 P.M. the Captain came on board and kept  
away to sea - Ends foggy - Employed in scrubbing  
the cable and stowing the Anchors.

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Light airs. Steering to the S.W. Lat  $33^{\circ} 32'$ .

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>.  
Much the same - Lat  $34^{\circ} 39'$  South.

Wednesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>.  
Steering to the W by S.

Thursday April 24<sup>th</sup>.  
B'ny weather. Steering W by South.

Friday April 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind. Lat  $35^{\circ} 26'$  South.

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering to the S.W. Saw the Island of San Yernae  
to the unward. Lat  $31^{\circ} 39'$  South.

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering W by N. Lat  $29^{\circ} 50'$  South.

Monday April 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering N.N.W. by Compass. Lat  $27^{\circ} 37'$  South  
Long  $79^{\circ} 24'$  W.

Tuesday April 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the N.N.W.  
At day light saw the Island of St Felix  
and ran for it. Strong wind



# Ship Nigres at St Brelif.

Wednesday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Steering for St Brelif. at 2 P M got up  
to the Island and lowered a boat to procure  
some fish. found it bad fishing on account  
of the swell which was heavy and the wind  
blowing strong from the South. Caught about  
150 and returned to the Ship. On a nearly  
calm Lat 26° 28' South.

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Light wind. St Brelif in sight. Lat 25° 53' S

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Pleasant weather. Employed in bending some Sails  
Lat 24° 17' South.

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Wind from the North and pleasant weather.  
Steering to the N E by E.

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 23° 17' South Long 77° 19' 30" W.

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 22° 49' South.

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light air. Lat 21° 58' S. Long 76° 37' W. painted  
the Sternboard Boat.

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
Steering to the N. N. W. Lat 21° 41' South.



# Towards the Off Shore Grounds

Thursday May 8th 1857.  
Moderate wind. Employed in cleaning the  
paint work inside. Lat 20° 54' South.

Friday May 9th.  
Steering to the N. Lat 19° 37' South.

Saturday May 10th.  
Employed in painting the Ship inside.

Sunday May 11th.  
Moderate wind from the South. Spoke the Brig  
Rodolph of Boston. from New-Castle. N.S. & Wales  
Bound to Panama. with a cargo of coal.  
Supplied her with Bread and Potatoes. Lat 17° 36' S.

Monday May 12th.  
Moderate wind. Steering to the N.W. Employed in  
painting Ship. Lat 16° 26' S.

Tuesday May 13th.  
Ship's Course N.N.W. per Compass. Lat 14° 36'.  
Long 81° 06' W.

Wednesday May 14th.  
Strong S.E. trade. Steering N.N.W. Lat 13° 25'.

Thursday May 15th.  
Finished painting the Ship. Lat 11° 53' S.

Friday May 16th.  
Light trade. Steering N.W. by W. Lat 10° 43' South  
Long 86° 35' W.



# Ship Niger on the Off Shore Grounds

Saturday May 17th 1851  
Light breezes. Steering to the W.N.W. Lat  $9^{\circ} 35'$

Sunday May 18th  
Light airs. Steering " W by N. Lat  $9^{\circ} 06'$  South.

Monday May 19th  
Lat  $8^{\circ} 43'$  S. Long  $90^{\circ} 08'$

Tuesday May 20th  
Pleasant weather. Employed in the rigging. Saw a  
Sail.

Wednesday May 21st  
Steering to the West with strong gales Lat  $6^{\circ} 46'$  S.  
Long  $93^{\circ} 40'$  W.

Thursday May 22nd  
Ships Course W by S. Lat  $6^{\circ} 21'$  South.

Friday May 23rd  
Ships Course W by S. Lat  $6^{\circ} 29'$  S Long  $99^{\circ} 29'$  W.

Saturday May 24th  
Came W by S. at Sunset unbent the Studding Sail  
and hauled up the courses. and reefed by the wind.  
End of fine Lat  $6^{\circ} 44'$  S. Long  $99^{\circ} 26'$  W.

Sunday May 25th  
Fine weather Steering various courses. Lat  $6^{\circ} 31'$  S.  
Long  $101^{\circ} 36'$  W.

Monday May 26th  
Employed in repairing Sails. Lat  $5^{\circ} 14'$  S Long  $102^{\circ} 31'$  W.

Tuesday May 27th  
Fine. Employed in bending the fore & main Vap Sails  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 23'$  S. Long  $102^{\circ} 30'$  W.  
In 16 102 00



Steering towards Payta - "Captain Sick"

Wednesday May 28th 1851  
Employed in mending sails. Lat  $4^{\circ} 23'$  S Long  $102^{\circ} 30' W$

Thursday May 29th  
Fine clear weather.. nothing seen Lat  $4^{\circ} 30'$  South  
Long  $102^{\circ} 36' W$

Friday May 30th  
Moderate trade at 7 P M veered ship and made  
sail for port.. the Captain being taken sick..  
with a complaint that required Medical advice.  
Lat  $4^{\circ} 38' S$  Long  $102^{\circ} 25' W$

Saturday May 31st  
Moderate wind.. Standing to the N.E. Lat  $3^{\circ} 00' S$

Sunday June 1st 1851  
Lat  $1^{\circ} 47' S$  Long  $100^{\circ} 56\frac{1}{2}' W$

Monday June 2nd  
Light wind Lat  $1^{\circ} 00' S$  Long  $100^{\circ} 22' W$

Tuesday June 3rd  
Lat  $0^{\circ} 29' S$  Long  $100^{\circ} 35' W$

Wednesday June 4th  
Moderate wind the Captain no better. Lat  $0^{\circ} 29' S$   
Long

Thursday June 5th  
Southerly wind.. Steering to the Eastward. Lat.  
2 Miles South.

Friday June 6th  
Light wind.. Lat 13 Miles North.



Ship Niger bound to Freetown.

Saturday June 7th 1851

Pleasant weather making the best of our way towards port. The Captains remains about the same. Lat at noon  $1^{\circ} 04'$  North Long  $97^{\circ} 59'$  W.

Sunday June 8th.

Lat at noon  $1^{\circ} 24'$  North.

Monday June 9th.

Strong gales. Steering to the East Lat  $1^{\circ} 50'$  Long  $96^{\circ} 20'$  W.

Tuesday June 10th.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 09'$  North Long  $94^{\circ} 36'$  West.

Wednesday June 11th.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 31'$  N Long  $93^{\circ} 12'$  W.

Thursday

Thursday June 12th.

Lat  $3^{\circ} 05'$  North Long  $92^{\circ} 11'$  W.

Friday

Wednesday June 13th.

Lat  $3^{\circ} 16'$  North Long  $91^{\circ} 12'$  W.

Saturday

Thursday June 14th.

Lat  $3^{\circ} 02'$  N Long  $89^{\circ} 37'$  W.

Friday June 15th.

Lat  $2^{\circ} 47'$  North Long  $87^{\circ} 59'$  W.

Saturday June 16th

Lat  $2^{\circ} 14'$  N. Squally weather. Saw Black-fish

Sunday June 17th.

Steering to the E. S. E. with fresh gales and a strong current setting to the South. Lat  $1^{\circ} 02'$  N Long  $84^{\circ} 28'$



Towards Payto.

Wednesday June 18th 1851  
Moderate wind. Steering to E. S. E. Ends fine  
Lat-00° 18' N Long 83° 22' W.

Thursday June 19th.  
Much the same as yesterday. Lat-48 miles South

Friday June 20th.  
Light wind. Steering to the S. E. Lat 2° 05' South.

Saturday June 21st.  
Steering South. Point St. Helena in sight. Steering  
S. East 5 miles. Two sail in sight. Lat-2° 43' S.

Sunday June 22nd.  
Light wind. Saw Point Malpelo. Ends with  
moderate wind. Saw several vessels trying to  
get to the South. Lat-3° 40' South.

Monday June 23rd.  
Light wind from the N. S. W. Close in to the land  
to the windward of Usmbez. Ends fine Lat-  
3° 58' South.

Tuesday June 24th.  
Strong gales from S. S. W. Steering in shore  
at 3 P. M. tacked. The wind blowing fair and  
over Cape Blanco. One Barque in sight to the  
windward. Hoed upon two horn tacks  
during the night. And carried all possible  
sail. The Captain being no better and a  
little worse if anything. At 5 A. M. tack in  
shore. Made moderate made all  
sail. Lat. at noon 4° 33' S.



# Ship Niger off Payta

Wednesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1851

At 5 P.M. saw the town of Payta. Middle part calm. Ship up off the Harbor - Ends for the Capt. went on shore.

Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Ship laying off and on at 3 P.M. the boat returned and took the Captains bedding on Shore. At 6 P.M. the boat came off with orders for the Mate to proceed to Sea and cruise ten days and return to Payta again. Boarded the ticks and stood out to Sea. Ends foggy. Lat  $5^{\circ} 19' S$  Long  $82^{\circ} 00' W$ .

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the S.W. Saw finbacks. Lat  $6^{\circ} 07' South$ .

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind. Steering to the S.W. Employed in repairing the Mainsail. Latter part - veered Ship to the N.E. Lat  $6^{\circ} 07' S$  Long  $83^{\circ} 58' W$ .

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the N.E. by E. Lat  $5^{\circ} 18' S$  Long  $82^{\circ} 32' W$ .

Monday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. Lat  $5^{\circ} 16' S$  Long

Tuesday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Fine weather. At 4 P.M. saw sperm whales. Lowered the Boat and killed three. At 9 o'clock got them all made fast alongside. An abundance of black fish in sight as well as sperm whales. Latter part fine. Employed in cutting. Lat  $5^{\circ} 13' S$ .



BB 10 Bbls



WB 75 Bbls



LB 20 Bbls



Ship *Niger* "Discharged the Captain"  
Wednesday July 2nd 1857

Employed in cutting.. at dark looked down for the night and commenced boiling. Ends with strong gales finished cutting and made sail. Lat-3° 11' N.

Thursday July 3rd.

Employed in boiling and clearing the decks. Latter part fine Lat-3° 16' N.

Friday July 4th 1857.

Employed in boiling.. at 5 P.M. saw the land. Ends foggy.

Saturday July 5th.

Steering to the East.. at 10 P.M. finished boiling. Ends fine. Steering for Payto Lat-3° 33' N Long 89° 26' W.

Sunday July 6th.

Ship under full sail steering for Payto.. at nightuffed to the windward of Payto. Ends fine. Ship nearly up to the town. Mr Serregan went on shore.

Monday July 7th.

Laying off & on.. at 1 P.M. the Mate returned bringing news from the Captain.. who was no worse. Flood out to sea under easy sail. Ends fine. Employed in breaking out oil to sell.

Tuesday July 8th.

At 3 P.M. the Captain came on board packed up a few chests and started for the shore with accompanied by the Mate. Third & fourth Mate who were to be shipped over.. at Sunset the boat came on board and stood out to sea under Command of Nathaniel M. Serregan, who was to continue the voyage as Master. Ends fine. 20-Twenty bbls whale oil on board of a brig and stood off shore.



Ship Nyer. bound up the coast. Nathan M. Sonnegren Master

Wednesday July 9th 1851  
Steering to the S.W. with a strong wind. Bound  
up the coast

Thursday July 10th.  
Fresh gales Employed in cooping oil.

Friday July 11th.  
Steering to the S.W. Employed in stowing Oil  
below decks.

Saturday July 12th.  
Fresh gales. Steering to the S.W. Lat  $9^{\circ}47'S$ .  
Long  $86^{\circ}37'W$ .

Sunday July 13th.  
Lat  $11^{\circ}54'S$ .

Monday July 14th.  
Lat  $12^{\circ}23'S$ .

Tuesday July 15th.  
Lat  $12^{\circ}18'S$ .

Wednesday July 16th.  
Light airs and pleasant. Lat  $12^{\circ}43'S$ .

Thursday July 17th.  
Strong winds from the E.S.E. Steering to the  
South. Lat  $14^{\circ}09'S$ .

Friday July 18th.  
Strong gales. Steering to the South.

Saturday July 19th.  
Much the same as yesterday.



# Bound to Arica.

Sunday July 20th 1854  
Light wind. Steering to the South. at 2 P.M.  
Saw a large sperm Whale lower the boats and  
pursue him untill night. Lat-part-nearly calm.  
Lat  $17^{\circ}23'$  S. Long  $91^{\circ}11'$  W.

Monday July 21st.  
Light airs and calm. Lat  $17^{\circ}23'$  S. Long  $91^{\circ}35'$  W.

Tuesday July 22nd.  
Nearly calm.

Wednesday July 23rd.  
Light westerly wind. Steering to the S. E.

Thursday July 24th.  
Sperm Whales again. Struck a large one and  
lost him by sawing the line out before the  
second boat got to him - followed the shoal  
untill night and gave up the chase.

Friday July 25th.  
Light wind. Saw one sail.

Saturday July 26th.  
Moderate wind. Steering to the S. W. Lat  $18^{\circ}39'$  S.  
Long  $89^{\circ}10'$  W.

Sunday July 27th.  
Pleasant weather. Lat  $18^{\circ}10'$  S.

Monday July 28th.  
Steering to the S. E. and fine. Steering to the S. E.

Tuesday July 29th.  
Light northerly wind. Steering to the S. E. & E.  
Lat  $20^{\circ}23'$  S. Long  $87^{\circ}59'$  W.



Ship Niger Nathan M. Soregan Master

Wednesday July 30th 1851.  
Nothing wind - Course E. S. E.

Thursday July 31st  
North wind steering to the E. Lat  $22^{\circ} 28'$   
Long  $83^{\circ} 25' W.$

August 1st  
Friday August 1st 1851.  
Steering to the N. E. by E. fine weather.

Saturday August 2nd.  
Strong westerly wind. Course E. N. E. Lat  $22^{\circ} 12'S$   
Long  $79^{\circ} 30' W.$

Sunday August 3rd  
Strong wind from the W. N. W. Steering to the  
N. E. by E. Lat -

Monday August 4th.  
Moderate wind from the North Course N. E.  
Ends fine. Steering to the N. E. Lat  $20^{\circ} 01'$  Long  $77^{\circ} 31'$

Tuesday August 5th.  
Light air from N. W. Steering to the N. E. Employed  
in the rigging. Middle part nearly calm. Ends with  
light wind from the South. Steering to the N. E.

Wednesday August 6th.  
Moderate wind from the S. E. Employed in fitting  
the top-sails. Middle part strong gales. Ends  
fine. Steering to the N. E. Lat  $18^{\circ}$  Long  $74^{\circ} 55' W.$

Thursday August 7th.  
Fresh gale. Steering to the N. E. by the wind. Started  
at sunset shortened sail. Once set boats crew  
watched. Tacked twice during the night. Ends fine  
Lat  $18^{\circ} 6'$  Long  $73^{\circ} 89' W.$



## Off Arica =

Friday August 8th 1857  
Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the E.N.E.  
Employed in fitting the rigging. Middle part  
stowed to the S.W. Ends fine.

Saturday August 9th.  
Light air ~~and~~ Steering to the N.E. Employed in  
fitting Block Straps. Middle part moderate wind  
Steering to the S.W. Ends fine Steering in  
shore. Saw the Land ahead. also two Brigs

Sunday August 10th.  
Strong wind from the S.E. Steering in shore  
Land in sight off the bow. Middle part  
fresh gales from the S.E. Ends with strong  
wind. Steering to S.W.

Monday August 11th.  
Fresh gales and quite rough. Steering to the  
S.W. Carried away the Bly-jib ~~stay~~. Middle  
part moderate. At Midnight tacked to the E.  
Ends fine.

Tuesday August 12th.  
Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the  
N.E. Employed in the rigging. Ends fine

Wednesday August 13th.  
Fine weather. Employed in. Urying and bundling  
whale bone. bundled the whole of it and stowed  
it in the run. Employ. Ends fine. one Sail in  
sight =

Thursday August 14th.  
Fine weather. Steering to the W.S.W. Middle  
part moderate wind. Tacked to the South.  
Ends fine Steering to the N.E. Saw a Brig - 20X



Ship Niger. Reg. of New Bedford

Friday August 16th. 1851

Moderate wind from the South East. Saw the Land to the N.E. Ends fine Saw the Land

Saturday August 16th.

Moderate wind from the S.E. tack'd Ship to the S.W. Employed in the Digging. Ends moderate. Steering as above mentioned.

Sunday August 17th.

Fresh gales and hazy weather. Steering to the S.W. Midle part Saw two Ships to the windward. Ends fine - the above mentioned ships in sight.

Monday August 18th.

Moderate wind from the S.E. Steering to the S.W. two Sail in sight. At 7 P.M. spoke Ship Navigator of Nantucket Captain Palmer 24 Months 300 Spms - Oil. Also Ship Addison of New Bedford. Captain Lawrence 30 Mos 1600 Spms Oil. Ends with strong wind. Ship Addison to the leeward.

Tuesday August 19th.

Fresh gales. Spoke the Addison. and purchased two cask of Bread. Midle part Squally. Ends fine. the Addison astern.

Wednesday August 20th.

Moderate wind from the N.E. Steering to the S.W. Ends fine - nothing seen -



# Cruising off Africa

Thursday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1857.

Light airs from the North. Employed in stowing water in the after Hold. Ends fine. Steering to the N.E.

Friday August 22<sup>d</sup>.

Moderate wind. Saw Black-fish and lowered the Boat. Could not catch them. Ends fine.

Saturday August 23<sup>d</sup>

Light airs from the S.E. Nothing in sight. Ends with a calm. Caught one Lion Fish. twenty Pilot Fish and a Turtle.

Sunday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Calm weather and cloudy. Ends with light airs. Saw a Sail to the North. Lat  $17^{\circ} 50'$  South Long by Setting of the Sun  $73^{\circ} 15' W$ .

Monday August 25<sup>th</sup>.

Light airs and calm. Saw a Ship and Bark to the leeward. Ends fine. Spoke an Peruvian Bark from Pisco with a cargo of Guano.

Tuesday August 26<sup>th</sup>.

Light wind employed in turning in the Main-rigging. Ends fine. Caught two Black-fish.

Wednesday August 27<sup>th</sup>.

Light airs - chasing Black-fish. Ends with strong wind. Steering to the WNW Saw a breach.

Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind. Steering to the S. Saw a whale. Ship to the leeward. Ends with strong wind. Steering to the E.N.E.



Ship Niger Nathan M. Serveyan, Master

Thursday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Strong wind from the S. E. Ship under  
single reefed Top Sails. Spoke Ship Addison. Saw  
sperm whales last Sunday. Kept the Addisons  
company untill Eleven. Ends pleasant.  
Steering in shore.

Friday August 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind and pleasant weather.  
Saw the land ahead. Employed in making  
seizing stuff. Ends fine.

Saturday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate wind. Ends fine. Saw one  
ship to the leeward. Ends of

August - 31<sup>st</sup> -  
Monday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Light wind and pleasant weather. Saw two  
ships to the leeward. Spoke Ships Addison and  
Navigator. Ends fine. Three Ships in sight.

Tuesday September 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light air. Employed in turning in the fore  
rigging. Ends fine.

Wednesday September 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light air from the South. Employed in the  
rigging. Ends moderate. Saw two Ships to the  
leeward.

Thursday September 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light wind and thick weather. Employed in  
breaking out stores. Saw two Ships to the leeward.  
Ends with strong wind. Steering to the N.W.



# Cruising off Africa

Friday September 4th. 1851

Fresh gales from the S.E. Steering to the N.N.E.  
Saw one Ship steering by the wind to the N.E.  
Ends with strong wind. Saw Ship Addison  
supposed to have taken a whale.

Saturday September 5th.

Steering by the wind - Saw the Ship Navigator  
to the windward - Ends moderate - Saw the  
Addison boiling a whale Lat  $17^{\circ}40'$  S Long

Sunday September 6th.

Moderate wind. Saw whales breaching to the  
windward - and the Addison a whaling.  
Ends fine. Saw the the Addison chasing  
whales -

Monday September 7th.

Saw Spm whale a long way off. However  
the boats in pursuit - did not catch them.  
the Addison to the windward. Ends with  
strong wind. Saw a ship to the windward  
steering to the South.

Tuesday September 8th.

Strong gale. Steering to the Eastward. Nothing  
seen. Ends with fresh gale.

Wednesday September 9th.

Fresh gale - at dark shortened sail. Ends  
fresh - Steering to the W. Saw the Navigator  
to the windward -

Thursday September 10th.

Fresh gale - Steering to the N.N.E. at  
dark shortened sail for the night. Ends  
Moderate. Steering to the N.E. the Carpenter  
employed in calking the deck.



Ship Niger. Nathan M. Jernegan. Master.

Friday September 11th 1851  
Fresh gales and cold weather. Steering to the E.  
At sunset veered ship to the S.W. Onset with  
thick weather. Saw the land to the S.W.

Saturday September 12th.  
Moderate wind. Tacked off shore. Employed  
in calking the deck. Ends moderate.

Sunday September 13th.  
Light wind - Steering to the S.W. Ends fine

Monday September 14th.  
Moderate wind and quite clear. Saw a  
large number of finbacks. Ends moderate  
Steering to the N.E.

Tuesday September 15th.  
Moderate wind - Ends fine. Spoke the Ship  
Sage of Swerford, from Valparaiso, bound  
to Callao.

Wednesday September 16th.  
Fine weather. Steering to the S.W. Employed  
in making a new main yard. Ends fine

Thursday September 17th.  
Light wind and fine weather. Ends fine  
Employed in mending the Fore Sail.

Friday September 18th.  
Employed in making a main yard and bending  
a fore Sail. Ends fine. Saw Black-fish.



# Cruising off Africa

Saturday September 19th. 1851.

Light breeze - Lowered four boats for Black-fish  
The waist Boat struck a large one, and in kill-  
ing him he stove the boat quite bad. Spoke  
the Ship Navigator, had seen whales but once  
Ends fine.

Sunday September 20th.

Light air, the Navigator in sight. Caught one  
Turtle. hurrah for Jack. Ends fine. nothing  
seen -

Monday September 21st.

Fresh trade winds - Heaving to the S.W. Ends  
moderate. Sent down the main yard. Employed in  
fitting a new one.

Tuesday September 22nd

Moderate wind. Heaving to the E.N.E. Sent up the  
new Main yard. Ends moderate. Sent down the  
Main yard and made some alteration in the  
slings.

Wednesday September 23rd

Nearly Calm - Caught one turtle. nothing seen -  
Ends with fresh wind. Employed in mending the  
Main Sail.

Thursday September 24th.

Brisk gales. Spoke the Navigator. Ends fine

Friday September 25th

Moderate wind. Spoke the Navigator. Ends with  
Strong wind. Heaving to the N.W. at dark  
shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the  
South. Ends with fresh gales. Heaving as above.



Ship Niger of New Bedford

Saturday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1851  
Moderate wind. Steering to the W. S. Employed  
in mending the Mast boat. Ends mod-  
erate. Employed in repairing the M. J. G. Sail

Sunday September 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate wind. Ship with all sail set.  
Steering to the S. W. Ends fine. Saw  
Black-fish.

Monday September 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Thick weather. Steering to the W. S. W. with  
a fresh breeze. Ends with strong wind.

Tuesday September 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the S. E. Steering to the  
W. S. W. Ends with strong wind when  
the ~~Main~~ <sup>main</sup> Top-Sail.

Wednesday October 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong wind. Ship under double reefed  
topsails. Sent up a main Top Sail.  
Puffed to the South. Ends with strong gale.  
Ship under short-sail.

Thursday October 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong gale and a rough sea on. Steering  
to the South. Made sail. Ends moderate.  
Employed in sawing up the Main yard.

Friday October 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light wind. Steering to the S. W. Ends fine.

Saturday October 4<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather. Steering to the E. At 4 P.M.  
tacked ship to the S. W. Ends fine.



# Bound to Massaguero.

Saturday October 5<sup>th</sup> 1857.

Light wind from the S E and calm weather.  
Calm fine.

Sunday October 6<sup>th</sup>

Light wind - and thick weather. Steering to the S. W.

Monday October 7<sup>th</sup>

Light wind. Saw a Sail.

Tuesday October 8<sup>th</sup>

Light wind from the west. Steering to the S. W. & E.

Wednesday October 9<sup>th</sup>

Variable winds Steering to the S. E.

Thursday October 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales from the S. E. Ship under easy sail. Heading to the S. W.

Friday October 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind and rough. Steering to the S. W. Mcadell part heavy squalls - hauled up the main sail. Ends quite rough. Employed in wetting the hold.

Saturday October 12<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind and rough. Ship under double reefed Top Sails. heading to the South. Lat  $29^{\circ} 28'$  South.  
Long  $90^{\circ} 30'$  W.

Sunday October 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong gales Steering to the S. E. Lat  $30^{\circ} 29'$   
Long  $90^{\circ} 21'$  W.

Monday October 14<sup>th</sup>

Light Easterly wind. Lat  $31^{\circ} 41' 3''$  S. Long  $90^{\circ} 40'$



Ship: Niger Capt- Tornegan

Wednesday October 15<sup>th</sup> 1857  
Comes with light wind Lat-  $32^{\circ} 08'$  S  
Long  $91^{\circ} 32'$  W.

Thursday October 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind from the West- Steering to the  
S. E. Saw a vessel Steering to the East

Friday October 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gale from the N. W. attended with  
rain. Ship's course S. E. by E. Saw one  
ship. Comes with strong wind from the S. W.  
Lat-  $34^{\circ} 37'$  S. Long  $86^{\circ} 38'$  W.

Saturday October 18<sup>th</sup>  
Strong gale from the W with quite a  
heavy sea- Comes with the wind from  
the S. W. Steering to the E. & N.

Sunday October 19<sup>th</sup>  
Comes as yesterday goes. Comes with  
wind from the S. Ship lying too

Monday October 20<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh gale Steering to the E & N.

Tuesday October 21<sup>st</sup>  
Steering to the N. E.

Wednesday October 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Light wind from the S. W. Steering to the N. E.  
N $\frac{1}{2}$  N at 1 P. M. Saw Massachusetts bearing  
N. N. E. 40 Miles dist.



At San Fernandez-

Thursday October 23. 1837.

Light-westerly wind blowing to the N.E.  
Ons with strong wind. Ship under the lee  
of San Fernandez.

Friday October 24<sup>th</sup>.

Captain & Second mate on shore - at night  
returned. Ons moderate took on shore for  
water bark - and sent the Harbore watch  
on liberty.

Saturday October 25<sup>th</sup>.

Ship laying off & on. Arrived from Valparaiso  
Barque Robinson of San Fernandez. Bringing  
provisions for the inhabitants of which there is  
about three hundred. Having a Governor & Capt  
of the Port.

Sunday October 26<sup>th</sup>.

Harbore watch came on board and the  
larbore went on shore.

Monday October 27<sup>th</sup>.

Larbore watch all stopped on shore during  
the night. in the morning it rained hard  
in the middle of the day it cleared away

Tuesday October 28<sup>th</sup>.

Capt. Dana & a boat crew went a fishing  
caught a fish. the larbore watch with  
the exceptions of two came on board. Ons  
with fresh gales sent in three boats in order  
to get the water on board.



# Ship Tiger -

Wednesday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

Took on water on board and stood out to the E. Ends with strong wind. Employed in stowing down water.

Thursday October 30<sup>th</sup>

Rough weather. Employed in stowing coals. Swan in sight

Friday October 31<sup>st</sup>

Strong wind from S.E. Lat  $33^{\circ} 26' S$ .

Saturday November 1<sup>st</sup>

Steering towards Swan

Sunday Nov - 2<sup>d</sup>

at 1 P.M. the Captain went on shore - bought 5 sacks of Potatoes and two sacks of Indian Meal - also caught one of the Pomarangs - Secord went in a fishing caught a few. Stood out to the N.E. (Adios Swan Hernandez)

Monday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>

Steering to the E with a strong wind from the S.E. Lat  $33^{\circ} 45' S$  Long  $73^{\circ} 40' W$ .

Tuesday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the E.S.E. Lat  $35^{\circ} 06' S$ .

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

Lat  $35^{\circ} 31' S$  Long  $73^{\circ} 30' W$ .



# On the Coast of Chile.

Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1851.

Light westerly wind. Steering S. by E, sent  
a new Main Top Sail & Fore Sail. Lat  $37^{\circ} 15'$   
Long  $75^{\circ} 48' W$ . Lat  $37^{\circ} 15'$  Long  $75^{\circ} 48' W$ .

November 7<sup>th</sup>.

Lat  $37^{\circ} 51'$  Long  $75^{\circ} 14' W$ .

8<sup>th</sup>.

Calm & heavy swell. Lat  $38^{\circ} 00'$  Long  $74^{\circ} 57' W$ .

9<sup>th</sup>

Steering to the South. Lat  $39^{\circ} 17' S$ .

10<sup>th</sup>.

Light variable winds. Lat  $40^{\circ} 25'$  Long  $75^{\circ} 24'$ .

11<sup>th</sup>.

Lat  $41^{\circ} 00' S$ . Long  $75^{\circ} 45' W$ .

12<sup>th</sup>.

Lat  $41^{\circ} 31' S$  Long  $74^{\circ} 53' W$ .

13<sup>th</sup>.

Island of Chiloe in sight, north part.  
Lat at noon  $41^{\circ} 42' S$ . Long  $74^{\circ} 29' W$ .

14<sup>th</sup>.

Thick weather. Saw the Island of Huafu.  
also one Right Whale.

15<sup>th</sup>

Off Huafu — — — in hopes to see them  
soon — — —



Nyer - Coast of Chili

Sunday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1851  
Off Huafu with thick weather. Spoke the ship  
Bart Gesnald Capt. Heastio & Narragansett  
Capt. Colman - both from home direct, clear,

Monday - 17<sup>th</sup>  
Strong wind from the S. In company with  
the Ship B. G. San Huafu Lat-43° 52' S.

Tuesday 18<sup>th</sup>  
Calm - Lat-43° 47' S. Land in sight.

Wednesday 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light wind - Saw Black fish. Land in sight.  
Lat-44° 32' S.

Thursday 20<sup>th</sup>  
Northerly wind. Saw the Island of Secor's

Friday 21<sup>st</sup>  
Westerly wind. no Ob

Sat 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Stormy weather. Land in sight.



# Coast of Chile

Sunday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851  
Steering off shore wind from the North & West  
Lat-45° 53' S.

Monday 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Laying to under Storm Sails. Lat-46° 12' S Long  
76° 06' W.

Tuesday 25<sup>th</sup>.  
More moderate. Lat-45° 39' S Long 76° 12' W.

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Batt weather. Saw a Merchant Barque steering  
to the South.

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Blowey weather. Spoke ship Gabius Capt-Smith.  
4 Mos. clear. Lat-45° 21' S.

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>.  
In company with the Gabius - at dark  
hauled off shore - Lat-44° 25' S.

Saturday 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind. Huapi in sight - In company  
with ship Gabius.

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Spoke the Bar-Desnalle -  
Euphrates Capt-Peaks 5 mos clear  
Griton — — Fishen 16 — 90

---



# Ship Requin Off Huaso-

Monday December 1<sup>st</sup> - 1857  
Off Huaso with strong wind - two ships in sight.  
Lat-43° 29' S. Long 75° 28' W.

Tuesday 2<sup>d</sup> -  
Strong wind from the South. Huaso in sight.

Wednesday 3<sup>d</sup> -  
Thick fog - Spoke Bart Gostrau - all well.

Thursday 4<sup>th</sup> -  
Strong gales. five Sails in sight - all supposed to be whales -

Friday 5<sup>th</sup> -  
Saw some whales that had humps on their backs and lowered the boats for them. The Captain pronounced them to be Spm whales -

Saturday 6<sup>th</sup> -  
Lowered the boats for Spm whales which proved to be Humpbacks. Spoke the Ship Marcus of N.Y. Capt Sherman - 13 Nov. 30 of Am.

Sunday 7<sup>th</sup> -  
Spoke the Marcus again - Huaso in sight - (squally weather) -

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> -  
Steering to the South. Saw the Island of Secoro - to the S.E.

Tuesday 9<sup>th</sup> -  
Off Secoro - The Captain quite unwell. - Strong wind and squally - at daylight kept away for Huaso - in order to see a ship. so the Capt might get medical assistance - (saw two ships at 12 - who did not wish to speak us -



# Off Huaco - & Socorro -

Wednesday December 10th 1851

At 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Lancaster Capt. Almy  
5 Nov. - 120 Am. - of whom we got some medicine  
for the Capt. - Huaco in sight.

Thursday 11th.

Strong wind - Off Huaco - three sails in sight.  
The Captain being some worse - being obliged to have  
watchers constantly by him.

Friday 12th.

Moderate wind. Stood in to the north part of  
Huaco - and sent one boat in a gunning - at  
dark the boat returned with some geese and  
ducks. Stood out with the wind from the S.W.  
at 12 tackled to the S. the wind hauled to the  
north and rained hard.

Saturday 13th.

A gale of wind from the North. Ship laying  
to under short-tail. The Capt. being some better.

Sunday 14th.

Stormy squally weather. Spoke ship Mercury Capt.  
West - 42 Nov. 1200 Am. - Socorro in sight.

Monday 15th.

In company with the ship Mercury - St. John  
part - the ship laying too in a norther.

Tuesday 16th.

Stormy weather - interesting -



# Ship Neger

Wednesday December 17th. 1851  
Moderate gale & thick fog - The Capt.  
much better -

Thursday 18th.  
Very bad weather -

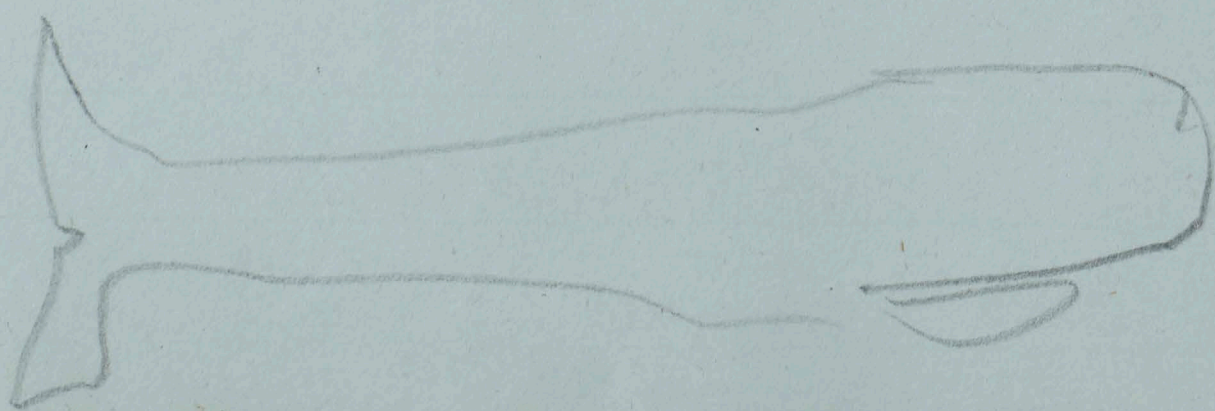
Friday 19th.  
Strong wind and rainy - Saw the Merser  
laying to

Saturday 20th.  
The weather a little better kept away for  
Houpo - Saw the M steering to the S

Sunday 21st -  
Moderate weather off Houpo - 15 miles off -  
Four ships in sight.

Monday 22nd -  
Spoke the Euphrates - Capt. Peaks - had  
taken a 60 Bl whale - Onas with a gale of  
wind -

Tuesday 23rd -  
at 4 P.M. - the weather more moderate spoke  
the E - saw the Triton lower for whales  
the two ships ran for her - and soon we  
saw sperm whals - lowered and caught one  
The Triton got one also - & steered to the  
NW during the night with the whal alongside  
the weather being quite rough all the while  
at 5.30 A.M. commenced cutting - and  
was not done at 12 M -





# Ybafu -

Wednesday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1857.

Employed in cutting - the weather very rough -  
at 2 P.M. finished - and made sail in order to  
get off shore - Ybafu in sight - 12 miles out -  
The wind from the W.S.W. & W.N.W., blowing quite  
hard, and raining, also -

Thursday 25<sup>th</sup>.

Much the same as yesterday, the weather being so  
bad to boil - Carrying sail very hard in order  
to hold our distance from the land -

Wednesday 26<sup>th</sup>.

Came with the wind and weather as yesterday.  
Came a little more moderate. Started the work.

Thursday 27<sup>th</sup>.

Squally weather Employed in boiling. Ybafu  
in sight -

Friday 28<sup>th</sup>.

Saying too again in a north -

Monday 29<sup>th</sup>.

Strong wind & squally - Saw the Euphrate  
bound in to port - from three to the Arctic  
Ocean -

Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup>.

Gale from the S.W. Ship under reefed fore sail and  
main top sail. at 12 M. Ybafu bore Ob S 25  
miles distant Lat 43° 52' S Long 75° 40' W.

Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup>.

Fresh gale from the W.S.W. & squally weather.  
Came with thick weather most of the time. at  
12 M. Ybafu bore Ob S 25 miles out, wore  
ship to the N.N.W.



# Ship Styer -

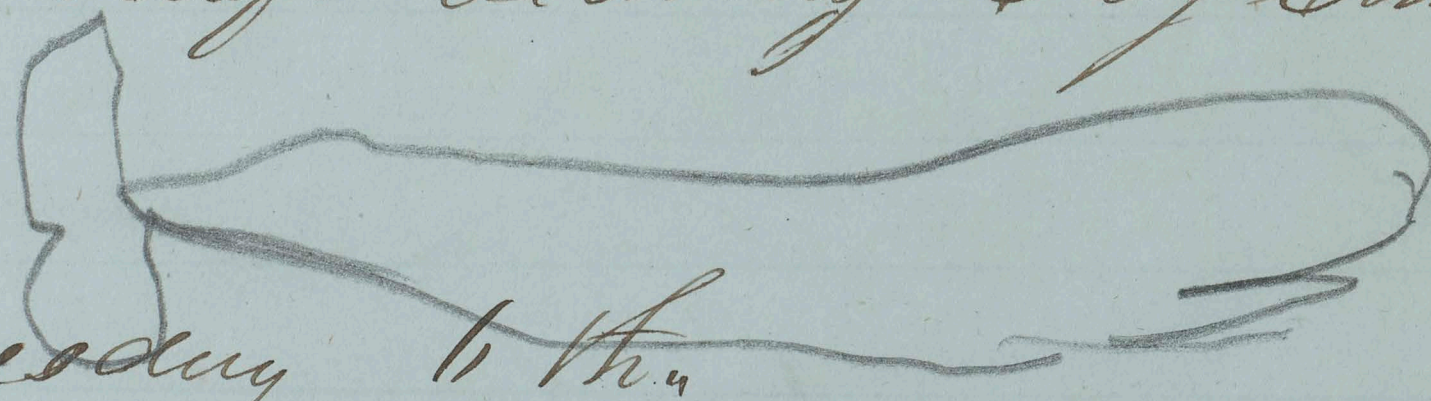
Thursday January 1st 1852,  
Ship under double reefed Top-Sails. The weather  
rather thick. Onset with a gale from the  
W. Ship under close reefed Main Top-Sail &  
Stay-Sail. No Obs - Bar 29.2 -

Friday Jan 2d -  
Gale from the W - ran to the N. under  
close reefed Top-Sail - Lat 43.60' S. Long 75.39' W

Sat. 3d -  
Strong westerly wind and squally weather,  
made a very little more sail. Bar 29.4.  
Lat 44.9' S.

Sunday 4th.  
Fresh winds and a considerable rain.  
Spoke the Ship Adams Capt Lawrence  
of N Bedford - 1600 Bbls Spru - at 12 m  
Huafe bore N by E. dist 25 miles.

Monday 5th.  
First part squally. at 7 a.m. kept off for  
Huafe - at 10. Saw Spru Whales - lowered and  
struck one - The adviser in sight - The Briton  
got a whale - Huafe bearing E by Compass  
25 miles dist.



Tuesday 6th.  
Took the whale to the ship and commenced  
getting ready to cut. at 4 P.M. tried to  
keep on to the whale and in doing so the  
whale took a notion to roll up on his back.  
Finally to conclude the business we knocked  
off doing nothing and shortened sail -  
The weather rough - commenced cutting at daylight  
at 11 saw a spru whale which the Adams took  
with all ease - a large fellow - Huafe E by S 40 miles



# Off Yucate - making a smoke-

Wednesday January 7th 1852.

Squally weather. Employed in boiling. Saw the Adair cutting also the Briton with her main tacks down. Bar 29.8

Thursday January 8th.

Finished boiling - at 2 P.M. were ship at 5 Am. Saw four whales. lowered the boats and struck two - took one to the ship, the other was lost by the lines drawing. Yucate in sight from the deck. Bar 29.7 - one ship, Yucate.

Friday 9th

Struck another whale and took him along side and commenced cutting at dusk finished cutting. Winds moderate. Saw the Adair cutting and the Briton boiling. Bar 29.7.

Sat 10th.

Light wind and hazy weather. Boiling. At 7 P.M. spoke the ship Commodore Allin of N.B. 3 Mts. Clear to L.C. Richmond to Mrs. Co. Apr. Once calm - saw the Richmond take a whale along side. Yucate in sight. 40 miles.

Sunday 11th.

Saw two ships whaling in shore - once saw the whales also - at 7 P.M. lowered the boats and chased them a short dist. - it being dark we were obliged to return to the ship. Finished boiling. Once moderate - at 10 P.M. hauled off shore on the wire. Yucate S.E. 6 8 miles dist. Five ships in sight. Bar 29.7.



# Ship Register -

Monday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Rather bad weather - Haze S E 40 m  
Bar 29.6 -

Tuesday 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Rough. Saw Black Yash - Bar 30.00  
Lat 42.51 S -

Wednesday 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Double reefed top sails. at 5.30 P.M. veered  
ship to the W. S. with the S point of  
Chiloa bearing. S E 6 Compass - Employed  
in cooping - Bar 30. Lat 43.1 S,

Thursday 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Rough weather. Employed in stowing down  
oil in the after hold - Lat 42.41 S.  
Bar 30 -

Friday 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Employed as above - Chiloa in sight. Lat  
42.48 S,

Sat 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate weather. Finished stowing down  
down oil. Lat in S E - 7 1/2 - Lat 43.2 S  
Bar 29.8.

Sunday 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Saw five ships & barges - Haze just in  
sight. at 8 P.M. boarded the Acacia 1800 Bls  
also the Awoshenks - of Salmons Capt Lawrence  
Clean - Good blowy - Haze - E S E 35 m.  
Bar 29.8 -

Mon 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Fine weather Haze in sight. Spoke the  
Barge Paragon of Mont Cape Nelson 141 tons  
130 Amu - Bar 29.8 -



# Off Socorro & Pecos

Tuesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1852.  
Foggy weather spoke the Adison and got some  
leaf Tobacco - Bar 29-9

Wednesday 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Thick weather - Bar 29-7

Thursday 22<sup>d</sup> -  
Foggy weather and clear by spells - at 12  
Heave - E by compass 25 m - Bar 29.7.

Friday 23<sup>d</sup> -  
Thick weather most of the time and  
moderate gale - Saw five ships. Heave  
S E & E. 15 miles. Bar 29.9 -

Saturday 24<sup>th</sup>.  
Spoke the ship Two Brothers Capt. Nichols & /r  
ms 184 Apr. at 7 Spoke the ship Orion  
Adison and awashanks - a jolly game -  
Heave S E & E 40 m - Bar 29.8

Sunday 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Good weather and no whaler to be seen -  
Heave S E & E 10 m - Bar 29.6 -

Monday 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind from the South - moderate wind at  
12 m - Socorro bar S E & E by compass - 10 miles dist.  
Bar 29.6 -

Tuesday 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind from the South Saw three  
sails one of them being supposed to be  
the Mercury - Socorro S E by compass - 30 miles  
Bar 29.9 -



# Ship Nyer Off Securo

Wednesday January 28th 1852  
Variable winds - One from S. saw the  
Island of Securo - 15 miles out  
Bar 29.4

Thursday 29th.  
Steering to the South. Saw two ships  
& a barge. Sailed in sight. Bar 29.7

Friday 30th.  
Squally weather. Gale bearing E by N  
20 miles out. Saw an English ship.

Saturday 31st.  
Wind from different quarters of the compass  
and not a little rain to make things in-  
teresting - Bar 29.

Sunday February 1st - 1852  
Strong gale from the West. and squally  
weather - at 12 Saw Securo - Bar 29.5

Monday 2nd.  
Strong gale - and squally. Steering to the  
South. Securo off the lee quarter. At  
3 P.M. saw sperm whales. and lowered  
for them. Chased them a short time and  
were obliged to return to the ship and  
shorten sail. One more moderate wind  
from the S.W. Bar 29.7



# Off Socorro or Sema.

Tuesday February 3<sup>rd</sup> - 1852.

Moderate wind from S.W. at 4 P.M.  
Saw Socorro or Sema - bearing N.E. & E.  
at 6. Vessel ship to the S.E. & E. with  
with foggy weather - Bar 29.7 -

Wednesday 4<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate from the S.W. Saw a Ship  
supposed to be the Wm. Nichols of London  
Bar 29.7

Thursday 5<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind. Steered away for Socorro  
until 11 A.M. and then shifted to the S.E.  
Socorro to the E. 13<sup>th</sup> mile dist.

Friday 6<sup>th</sup>.

Socorro to the E. 13<sup>th</sup> mile dist. - At 12.30  
Saw Sp. Whales lowered the boats and  
after quite a long chase. caught one -  
the weather fine and land on our lee -  
12 mile dist. - Moderate wind during the  
night - carried top Gallant sails to help  
from the land - at daybreak - Cleared  
down and commenced cutting on the  
weather side - the wind from the N.W.  
and blowing on - Saw two ships to the  
North. supposed to be the Mercury &  
Nichols - At 12. got the whale heave off  
and bled in - Bar 29.5 -



# Ship Tiger -

Saturday February 7th 1852  
Wind from the N once strong weather  
At 2 P.M. finished cutting - and made  
some sail heading off shore - Ends run  
fine - Commenced boiling - Ran in to  
the land and backed off again - Saw  
two ships, wind from the S.W. and  
a heavy swell on - Bar 29-7-

Sunday 8th  
Wind from S.W. into soon hauled to the N,  
Ends str - Employed in boiling - Saw  
the Mercury -

Monday 9th  
Employed in boiling - Ends fine finished boiling  
Steering for second after water - At 12 m  
the Island bore E.S.E. 8 miles dist - Saw the  
Mercury off shore and Wm. Nickolls in  
shore of us -

Tuesday 10th  
Steamed in to the land with a light breeze  
After getting there it hauled around to the  
North and commenced running. Did not  
attempt a landing - Saw the old watering  
place - which looked very natural indeed  
Ran the ship to the South and at  
8 P.M. hauled out to the N.E.W.  
carrying all possible sail at half past  
8 the wind blew a driving gale from the  
N.E. the Island bearing N 5 miles dist  
took in main sail - jib - Mizzen & top sail  
and double reefed the main - The fore  
top sail was blown to pieces - Steering to the  
N.E.W. Ends much the same - lost the 3d stay sail -  
set a reefed fore sail - Bar 28-8-5



## Round to Port —

Wednesday February 11th 1852.

Heavy gale from the N with a heavy sea on at 3 PM the wind hauled round to the S. Shipped a sea and lost the Gun Boat — wore ship to the N.W. Ship under reefed fore sail and main topsail.

Ones fine — Success to the leeward. Employed in repairing damages —  
Bar 29-4-

Thursday 12th.

Steering to the N. for Port-jorda —  
Bar 29-2-

Friday 13th.

Steering to the Northward. Stowed down our oil in the after hold at 12 M. —  
Heave bearing E & N 30 miles — Saw a Ship  
Bar 29-7-

Saturday 14th.

Spoke the Ship Alfred Gibbs Capt. Perry of N.B. — 90 days — 50 Spruce — bound to the Arctic Ocean — Ones with wind from the N.N.W. — Saw 3 ships — Heave bearing E.N.E. 35 miles —

Sunday 15th

Steering to the Northward — Ones with strong gale from the N. double reefed the fore sail and took in the main sail & jib — Saw three ships but no land — Bar 29-5.



# Ship Neger at Anchor in San Carlos

Monday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Gale from the S.W. turning N.N.E.  
at 2 P.M. luffed to by the wind - heading  
N.N.W. under double reefed main & top sail  
At day light - wore ship to the E and made  
all necessary sail - at 12 - saw the land  
ahead - hoisted top gallant sails & fly july  
and commenced making preparations for  
dropping the anchor - Lat - 42 - 6 S.

Tuesday 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Steering for San Carlos point - at 8 P.M.  
came to in San Carlos harbor in five fathoms  
of water - ~~Saw~~ The Barque Vernon being  
the only whaler in port - besides ours -  
Latter port - took in 96 Bbls - water -

San Carlos -

Wednesday 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Stowing water &c - sold a boat for \$9 -  
and took off a raft of water - sold Calum  
& bought wood -

San Carlos -

Thursday 19<sup>th</sup>.  
Stowed down our water and what wood  
we had on hand - sent the watch ashore  
to Grass - Employee in purchasing wood  
and stowing away the same -

Friday 20<sup>th</sup>.  
Stowed all away below - having taken 30 Bbls  
of oil from the Vernon - the watch came on  
board - and the other went on shore to see  
the Girls - (I suppose so)

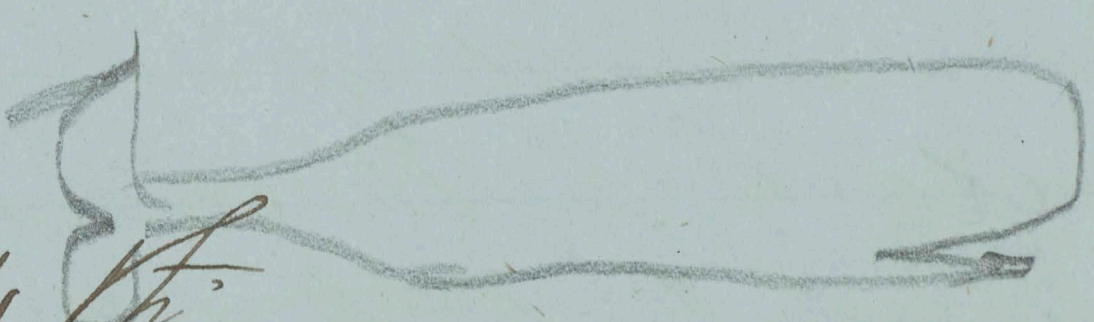


# Towards Valcahuano

Saturday 21<sup>st</sup> 1852  
Took off some Papas - Potatoes -

Sunday 22<sup>nd</sup> -  
Watch can on board - all suite on board  
gravel - trees - ready for sea -

Monday 23<sup>rd</sup> -  
At 1 P.M. took our anchor and stood  
out to sea - with a moderate wind -  
at 12 Midnight - veered ship to the West -  
the wind blowing in from the N - at daylight  
strong wind - at 8 A.M. saw four Whales  
close to the ship - lowered the boats struck  
one and raised struck another and  
killed him took him to the ship put on the  
larger fluke chain - and parted it - and then  
put on the large hauls - the weather being  
too bad to cut -

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup>   
Moderate gale - middle part - more moderate  
at daylight - commenced cutting at 12 M  
had got his body in - Lat 41° 43' S.

Wednesday 25<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong wind and rain. finished cutting  
baleen the case and got it in to the  
pots - and covered it up. The rain  
coming down in torrents. Ends quite  
moderate. commenced boiling Lat 41° 26' S  
Long 74° 41' W.

Thursday 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Employ in boiling moderate weather Steering  
to the North. Lat 40° 48' S Long 74° 30' W.



# Ship Niger

Friday February 27<sup>th</sup>. 1853  
Light air from the S.W. with clear weather  
Steering to the N.W. Employed in boiling  
Salted pork for - Employed in cooping  
Oil for stowing down - Lat-39.39 S Long  
75.12 W.

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate wind from the S. Steering for  
Galapagos - Stowed down 63 Bbls of oil  
betwixt deck - Lat-38.34 S - Saw Mocha.

Sunday 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Washed off the Ship - fore & aft - Ship under  
all sail - Steering to the N.

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1853  
Strong winds from the S.E. & cloudy weather  
At dark bore to the S.W. at 12. m  
were ship to the E. at daylight kept  
away to the E.N.E. Saw two ships supposed  
to be cruisers. Sent some new light sails  
In losing the fore top Gallant Sail we  
discovered that our trussel-tree were broke  
short off. sent down fore royal yard  
Lat 37.4 S Long 75.10 W.

Tuesday March 2<sup>a</sup> -  
Course N.E. & E. Light air. One from saw  
the land Lat-36.52 Long 74.9.  
S



At anchor in the port of Valcahuano.

Wednesday March 3d - 1852  
Fine breeze from the S.W. steering to the E.N.E.  
At 8 P.M. passed the Island of Durigumoo  
and commenced beating up the bay with a  
light wind - At 9 A.M. came to in Valcahuano  
harbor - wide cut - Valcahuano -

Thursday March 4th.  
Took on board a quarter of meat -  
later part discharged 14 men and  
commenced sawing down the Spars for use.

Friday March 5th.  
Struck the fore top mast and set the  
carpenter at work on the cross-trees.

Sat March 6th.  
Employed in fitting the cross trees and  
setting up the bob-stays.

Sunday March 7th  
Nothing doing -

Monday March 8th  
Fine weather - Carpenter ashore drunk and  
the cross trees unfinished. Sent on shore  
Gaspard sheets and man G.B. to the  
Blacksmiths to be repaired.

Tuesday March 9th  
Took on board 2 coils m-rope from  
the *Gyara* and a few things from the  
shore.



# Ship Riger in Valparaiso -

Wednesday March 10th 1853  
Swayed up the fore top mast - and set  
up the rigging - Hired 5 men from  
the shore and commenced washing ship  
outside.

Thursday March 11th.  
Morning - sent the fore top Gallies - mast -  
aloft - and set up the rigging - Employed  
sent - aft - the fore top Paul yard -  
The Valparaiso sailed today

Friday March 12th.  
Sent aloft the G. P. & yard and royal mast -  
and gang of ruffage chaps washing ship -  
Ship Amazon sailed, latter part - employed  
in painting ship outside.

Saturday March 13th.  
Employed in painting, setting up rigging &c

Sunday March - 14  
The Cap received a visit from some Ladies  
and sent all hand on shore to grass.

Monday March 15th.  
Employed in setting up rigging stowing  
off the fore hold &c -

Tuesday March 16th.  
Sent on shore empty Bbls taking off Flour &c  
also sent in a raft of cask for water.



# Homeward Bound ~

Wednesday March 17th. 1852  
Took off water. Flowed it away and  
set up some rigging

Thursday March 18th.  
Finished setting ~~setting~~ up the rigging - Rove some  
new running rigging, wet-hold - bent the fore  
Yap sail & Yap's Sail, and pronounced the  
ship ready for S & S.

Friday March 19th.  
Fine weather - Mailed part - from latter part - also  
at 12 M took our anchor and left the  
dear beloved people of Palobhuano Astoria  
never mind the others ahead. I suppose so

1 Saturday March 20th.  
Strong wind from the S W in the bay - started  
out to sea under all sail - Employed in  
stowing the anchors - and taking in sail  
at 6 double reefed the top sail.  
Mailed part - Squally look in the M.  
am sail & jib - & fore top sail - heading S. W.  
Lat  $36^{\circ}20' S$ . Long  $75^{\circ}08' W$ .

2 Sunday March 21st  
Gale from the S. Ship lay by to under  
double reefed main & mizzen top sail & fore sail  
Lat  $36^{\circ}10' S$ . Long 7 -

3 Monday March 22  
Shook one reef out - the top sail - and  
fine heading to the S W. Employed in oiling  
the chains Lat  $36^{\circ}10' S$  Long  $77^{\circ}40' W$ .



# Ship's Log

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> - 1852.

4 Moderate wind from the S. at 2 P.M. looked to the E.S.E. Employed in clearing up the decks. Ends with light wind from the N. Steering S. by E. Employed on the rigging, jib, boom &c. - Lat-36° 54' S. Long 76° 12' W.

5

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>.

Fresh gales from the N.W. took in the main royal and the Gally jib took itself out at the same time. Sent in the old Gally jib and bent a new one - crossed the Mizzen royal yard. Lat-38° 32' S. Long 75° 29' W.

6

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather & rainy. Wind from S.W. Middle part moderate, latter part strong hard from the S.W. Lat-40° 24' S. Long 75° 45' W.

7

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind from N.W. Steering to the South. with all sail set. Middle part strong wind from the N with rain. Ends moderate. Lat-42° 17' S. Long 75° 44' W.

8

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind from the S.W. Steering by the wind to the S.E. Middle part - Squally from S.W. took in Gally Sails. At 12 M. the Island of Waipoo bore S.E. by Compass dist 12 Miles Lat-43° 27' S. Long 75° - W.



# Homeward Bound.

9 Sunday March 28th 1852.  
Light wind from SSW, Yacker ship to  
the W. Saw a ship to the S. Middle port  
calm - at 5 A.M. took a light breeze from the  
S.E. at 6.30 spoke the Ship Orion Capt.  
Fisher - 1200 bbls - Spruce - Ends fine - Lat-43.  
18' S Long 75.30 W.

10 Monday March 29th.  
Light wind from S.E. Steering by the wind  
to the SW. at 8 calm - at 12 took light  
air from the W. wore ship to the S. Set  
the main royal - and 3 Top mast - Studding Sail  
Ends squally took the main Royal. Lat-44.14  
S. Long 76.11 W.

11 Tuesday March 30th.  
Drook wind from SW. and squally - double  
reefed the Top Sails. Heaving to the S.E.  
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the W. - Ends with  
moderate wind from WSW with a heavy sea  
on - Sent down the mizen Top Sail to  
repair - Lat-44.30 S. Long 76.39 W.

12 Wednesday March 31st.  
Moderate wind from WSW. at 6 P.M.  
bent the Mizzen top Sail Steering S. with  
Main Top Ballant Sail set. Middle port  
strong wind from the W with run. Latter  
part reefed the Top Sails. N. Obs

13 Wednesday Thursday March. April 1st.  
all of grounds W.E. to W.E. W. mroaf joined stoneboll.  
L.E. M. all the same after all the good. Must  
run all over new O. stoneboll long stoneboll. List  
- 100 - 1.000 -



# Ship Wiger

14 Friday April 2<sup>d</sup> - 1832  
Fresh gale from S.W. & rainy weather. Took  
in sail to double reefed Top Sails & Foresail  
Steering S. Middle part squally Lat  
50° 29' S. Long 78° 00' W.

15 Saturday April 3<sup>d</sup>.  
Strong gales from W.N.W. with a rough  
sea. Steering S. by E 1/2 E. Ship under  
double reefed Main Top Sails & Foresail.  
Took in the Waist boat - Ends moderate  
Made Sail. No Obs -

16 Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Baffling wind and rainy. At 6 P.M. took  
a Squall from the S.E. a sunny one -  
At 8 took another from the S.W. double  
reefed the Top Sails heading to the W.S.W.  
At 3 A.M. wore ship to the E.S.E.  
Lat 53° 09' S. Long 78° 39' W.

17 Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate Squalls - heading S.E. by S. Made  
part fine - Ends with a gale of wind  
from the N.E. ran the ship under double  
reefed Main Top Sail & Foresail.

18 Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>.  
Moderate gale from the W - Steering S.E.  
Set the B & M topsails - Ends with strong  
wind - all sail set. Lat 56° 35' S. Long 75° 20'.

19 Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>.  
Squally weather - Wind from W.N.W. to N.N.W.  
Steering to the E. by N - Lat 56° 38' Long 70° 28'



# Wanmenward Bound.

20

Thursday April 8th 1852

Strong wind from W N W. Saw a ship  
steering to the S W. Middle part - calm  
Latter part - Light - air & blowing. Steering  
to the N E & N  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. weather cloudy Cape Horn  
bearing North - nearly -

21

Friday April 9th

Light - wind from the N. W. Steering N E & N  $\frac{1}{2}$  N  
Ones squally, took in some sail. Lat  $55^{\circ} 20' S$   
Long  $62^{\circ} 40' W$ .

22

Saturday April 10th

Strong wind from S W & squally - Steering  
N E & N. Ones with strong wind from the  
N W. Ship under whole Top Sails & Courses -  
Saw some Kelp and a few land birds -  
Lat  $53^{\circ} 51' S$  Long  $62^{\circ} 40' W$ .

23

Sunday April 11th

Calm from 5 to 10 - at 11 took a breeze  
and double reefed topsails. Latter part -  
blowing hard from the S. E. furled the  
main Sail & jib. Fore & Mizzen = Lat  $52^{\circ}$   
 $30' S$ . Long  $56^{\circ} 18' W$ .

24

Monday April 12th

Blowing hard from the South. Steering N. N. E.  
At 1 P M split the main Top Sail and  
took it in - at 5 a sea broke down the Starboard  
Gale and took her away - parted the fore  
tack and was obliged to furl the fore Sail -  
Kept the ship before the wind under bare  
poles. Making quite good weather of it - at 12  
lost the spare spars from over the stern.  
Ones clear & squally. Ship scudding with no sail out -  
Lat  $49^{\circ} 54' S$  Long  $56^{\circ} 00' W$ .

243



# Ship Miger

25

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1852.

Heavy gale from the S. Ship under bare poles - at 4 set the Fore Top Sail close reefed at 5 - set the Fore Sail, the wind more moderate. Ends with light wind - and a heavy sea. Employed in repairing the Main Top Sail. Saw a Barque steering to the NNE Lat-48° 17' S. Long 54° 43' W.

26

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind from NNE. Steering by the wind to the NE. Sailed past wind SSW. Steering NNE. Lat-47° 17' S. Long 53° 26' W.

27

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate wind from SSW. Steer NNE & E. Weather thick and cloudy. No wind - fresh Ends - Lat-45° 09' S. Long 50° 56' W.

28

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate variable winds - put preventer back stays to the Fore Top Gallant Mast. Saw a barque - Lat-43° 43' S. Long 49° 30' W.

29

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>.

Moderate from the N - Steering by the wind to the NE, with all sail set. No wind part - a gale from the north. Ship laying to under short sail. Ends with wind from the SSW made sail steering NNE Lat-43° 13' S. Long 47° 43' W.



# Homeward Bound,

30

Sunday April 18th 1852

Light wind from S.W. with fair weather  
 Sea - nearly calm - Ends with wind from  
 N. Lat  $42^{\circ} 17'$  S Long  $46^{\circ} 38'$  W.

31

Monday April 19th.

Heaving to the E. on the wind - fair  
 weather - Middle part baffling - looked  
 ship half a dozen times more or less  
 Ends - good - set the fore topmast - Standing  
 Sail & Main Tyard. Steering N.N.E. Lat  
 $42^{\circ} 04'$  S. Long  $46^{\circ} 30'$  W.

32

Tuesday April 20th.

Wind from S.W. - Ends strong took in  
 Top Gallant Sails and double reefed the  
 Top Sails. Lat  $39^{\circ} 44'$  S Long  $44^{\circ} 40'$  W.

33

Wednesday April 21st.

Strong - from the W.N.W. took in main sail  
 and jib. Ends with light wind Steering N.E.  
 Lat  $37^{\circ} 23'$  S. Long  $42^{\circ} 27'$  W.

34

Thursday April 22nd.

Steering to the N.E. with royals & Standing  
 sails set. Ends with a gale from the North.  
 Ship laying to with fore-top-sail furled.  
 Lat  $36^{\circ} 48'$  S Long -

35

Friday April 23rd

Gale from the N. Ship under close reefed  
 main Top sail - at 5 P.M. the wind shifted  
 to the W. kept away to the N.E. & set  
 the fore sail - Ends better. set all sail.  
 Lat  $35^{\circ} 18'$  S. Long  $39^{\circ} 14'$  W.



# Ship Niger

36 Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> - 1852  
 Light from S.W. & pleasant - Steering  
 to the N.N.E. watch employed in making  
 Spungarn. Seagring stiff & C. - Middle  
 part Light from S.W. Ends squally  
 Lat -  $33^{\circ}46'$  S. Long  $37^{\circ}50'$  W.

37 Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>.  
 Light wind from S.S.W. Ship with  
 Studding sail set. Steering to the N.N.E. & N  
 Middle part calm - Ends wind from  
 the N - Lat  $33^{\circ}11'$  S. Long  $37^{\circ}25'$  W.

38 Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>.  
 Bother - Ship under close reefed M & S  
 Latter part - Steering on our course with the  
 wind from S.W. - Lat  $32^{\circ}26'$  S. Long  
 $37^{\circ}10'$  W.

39 Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>.  
 S.W. wind. Steering N.E. & N. At 5 made  
 all sail. Middle part light. Ends nearly  
 calm - Lat  $30^{\circ}54'$  S. Long  $35^{\circ}35'$  W.

40 Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>.  
 Fair wind & fair weather. Course  
 N.E. & N. Middle part - made all  
 sock in the Studding sails and braced up  
 the yards sharp. Ends with the wind from  
 E & S. to N. Lat  $29^{\circ}37'$  S. Long  $34^{\circ}55'$  W.

41 Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>.  
 Strong wind from W.N.W. Steering to  
 the N.E. under double reefed top sails. Ends  
 with wind from the South Ship with  
 all sail set - Lat  $28^{\circ}34'$  S. Long  $35^{\circ}56'$  W.  
 28<sup>th</sup> 14 35<sup>th</sup> 25



# Off Trinidad

Thursday May 1st 1852.

42

Friday April 30th 1852.

Steering to the N E. Strong wind. Ship under full sail - Lat  $25^{\circ} 34'$  Long  $33^{\circ} 54' 18''$

43

Saturday May 1st.

Fresh gale and fair wind from the S. W. Lat  $23^{\circ} 01' S$  Long  $32^{\circ} 20' W$ .

44

Sunday May 2nd.

Steering to the N E by E. Middle part strong trade wind from the S. E. At 10 A M saw the Island of Trinidad bearing  $E \frac{1}{2} N$ . Kept the ship away North and gave her the tapper. Lat  $20^{\circ} 32' S$  Long  $30^{\circ} 12' W$ .

45

Monday May 3rd.

Moderate trades. Steering N with the wind two points on the Starboard quarter. Onus strong. Employed in odd jobs. Steering N. W. Lat  $17^{\circ} 53'$  Long  $31^{\circ} 25' W$ .

46

Tuesday May 4th.

Strong trades took in the lower and top-gallant-studding sails. Steering to the North Wind two points beaft the beam. Onus strong. saw a Bris Steering to the South. Lat at noon  $14^{\circ} 35' S$  Long  $32^{\circ} 21' W$ .

47

Wednesday May 5th.

Strong trades Steering to the N by E. Onus much the same. Lat at noon  $11^{\circ} 26' S$  Long cleared to 12 M -  $32^{\circ} 42' W$ .



# Ship Wager. 110

48 Thursday May 6th 1852  
Strong trades and frequent squalls of rain - Saw a large ship steering to the South. Course N by E. Ends fine  
Lat at noon -  $8^{\circ} 49' S$ . Long  $33^{\circ} 6' W$ .

49 Friday May 7th.  
Moderate trades. Steering to the North.  
Ship with all sail out. Employed in the rigging. Middle part moderate  
Ends strong. Steering N by W.

50 Saturday May 8th.  
Strong trade from the S. attended with squalls of rain. Steering to the N by W.  
with all sail set. Middle part very rainy.  
Ends quite fair. Steering to the N. Lat  ~~$8^{\circ} 45' S$~~   
 $3^{\circ} 41' S$ . Long  $35^{\circ} 05' W$ .

51 <sup>Sunday</sup> Monday May 9th.  
Fresh trades and heavy showers of rain.  
Steering to the N by W. Ends nearly calm.  
and very rainy. Lat  $2^{\circ} 12' S$ . Long  $36^{\circ} 00' W$ .

52 Monday May 10th.  
Light airs from the S. and rainy.  
Steering to the N. Middle part baffling.  
Ends fine. Lat at noon  $1^{\circ} 18' S$ . Long  $36^{\circ} 16'$

53 Tuesday May 11th.  
Light airs from the W. Steering to the N.  
Mid - & latter part calm.



# On the Line.

- 54 Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1852.  
Light air from the W steering to the N  
Employed in breaking out for water & C  
Middle part squally weather. wind from  
the N.E. Ends nearly calm. Lat-00° 14' North  
Long 36° 29' W.
- 55 Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>.  
Calm weather. Employed in cleaning the iron  
work. and painting the same. Ends much the  
same. Lat-00° 31' North. Long 36° 46' W.
- 56 Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>.  
Calm weather. and squalls of rain. heading  
to the N. Middle part light wind from S.W.  
Ends calm and rainy.
- 57 Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>.  
Rainy weather. and nearly calm Ends  
clear Lat-1° 21' N. Long 36° 36' W.
- 58 Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the N.N.E. heading to the  
N.W. Middle part strong wind. Ends fine,  
set the Studding sail. Lat-2° 36' Long 37° 19'
- 59 Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the E.N.E. steering to the  
N.N.W. with all sail set. Middle part  
moderate wind. Ends with strong breezes  
and squalls of rain.
- 60 Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>.  
Strong gale from the W.E. steering to the  
N.N.W. Ends strong Lat-5° 56' N. Long  
41° W.



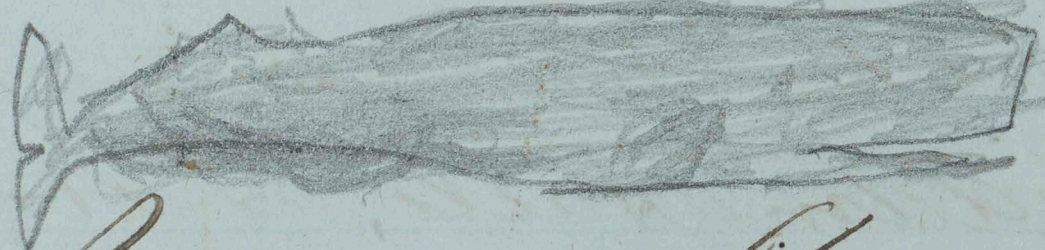
# Towards

61 Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1852  
Strong trades from the N.E. Steering  
to the N.W. by W. Ends strong Lat-8° 11' N.  
Lon 43° 42' W.

62 Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
Strong N.E. trades. Steering to the N.W. by W.  
with the fly-jib & spinnaker furled. Employed  
in various jobs about the ship. Ends strong  
Lat-10° 31' N. Lon 45° 54' W.

63 Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong wind. Steering to the N.W. by W.  
~~At 5 P.M. saw sperm whales. lowered the boats~~  
~~and caught one. Ends fine cut in our~~  
~~whale and stood on our course. Lat-13° 48'~~  
~~Long 41° 58' W. Long 48° 30' W.~~

64 Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Fresh gale. Ship with all sail over steering  
to the N.W. by W. At 5 P.M. saw sperm whales  
and caught one. Ends fine cut in the  
whale and stood on our course Lat-13° 48'  
Long 41° 30' W.



65 Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Fresh gale. Employed in boiling. Steering  
to the N.W. by W. Ends fine. finished boiling.  
Lat-16° 04' N Long 51° 13' W.

66 Monday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades. Saw a ship to the S.E. Ends fine  
Employed in the rigging and odd jobs about  
the ship. Lat-18° 15' N Long 53° 24' W.



# New Bedford.

67 Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>. 1852.  
Light trades and pleasant weather Steering  
to the N W by N. Ends from Lat  $19^{\circ} 57' N$  Long  
 $54^{\circ} 57' W$ .

68 Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trades from the East. Steering N W by N  
Lat  $21^{\circ} 44' N$  Long  $57^{\circ} 11' W$ .

69 Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>.  
Light trades. Employed in rattling down  
the rigging and then setting up the back-  
stay. Lat  $23^{\circ} 17' N$  Long  $58^{\circ} 47' W$ .

70 Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the E. Steering to the  
N W by N. Lat  $25^{\circ} 13' N$ . Long  $60^{\circ} 35' W$   
New Bedford bearing N  $28^{\circ} W$  Dist 1420 miles

71 Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind - and fine weather.  
Lat  $27^{\circ} 02' N$ . Long  $62^{\circ} 42' W$ . N Bedford bearing  
N N W dist - 970 miles.

72 Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>.  
Light wind from the E. Saw a brig steering  
to the South. Lat  $28^{\circ} 26' N$ . Long  $64^{\circ} 35' W$ .  
N Bedford ~~Course~~ House bearing N N N. 860 miles

73 Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>.  
Nearly calm. Steering to the N W by N. Ends  
fine. Employed in painting. Wind from the  
W. Saw several sail. Lat  $29^{\circ} 30' N$  Long  
 $65^{\circ} 17' W$ . N-Bedford Court-House bearing  
N  $21^{\circ} 30' W$  - 780 miles distant.



# Ship Tiger off Bermuda

74

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1852  
Light wind from the West. Steering to the  
N.N.W. Employed in painting. Saw this  
afternoon. Barges, Barques, Schooners & Ships.  
All steering by the Wind. Middle part  
moderate wind Ends rainy. Lat  $31^{\circ} 07' N$   
Long  $67^{\circ} 11' W$  New Bedford Court House bearing  
 $N. 19^{\circ} W.$  670 miles dist.

75

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Squally weather. At 4 P.M. the wind  
shifted to the N. Double reefed the Top Sails  
heading to the N.N.E. Middle nearly calm  
Ends with a moderate breeze from the E.N.E.  
Steering to the N.N.W. Lat  $32^{\circ} 17' N$  Long  $68^{\circ} 06' W$   
N. Bedford bearing  $N. 24^{\circ} W$  580 miles dist.

76

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Fresh gale from the E. Steering to the N.N.W.  
Saw a whaling Schooner. Steering to the South.  
Employed in painting &c - Middle part  
moderate Ends nearly calm. Lat  $33^{\circ} 57' N$   
Long  $69^{\circ} 10' W$  New Bedford bearing  $N. 10^{\circ} W.$  470  
miles dist.

77

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Calm weather. Employed in painting cleaning  
iron work &c - Middle part light wind  
Ends with a strong breeze from the S.W.  
Lat  $35^{\circ} 30' N$  Long  $70^{\circ} 19' W$  New Bedford Court  
House bearing  $N. by N$  370 miles distant.



# And on the Coast of America

78

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>. 1852.

Strong wind from the S.W. Flaring to the N.N.W. called the men from the mast-head and hoisted the try works overboard. at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the N at 12. hauled to the N by N. Ends with a gale from the N.N.E. took in the fore top sail and closed up the fore & mizzen. heading to the N.N. Lat  $36^{\circ} 59'$  N. Long  $71^{\circ} 09'$  W New Bedford bearing North 280 miles dist.

79

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>.

Gale of wind from the N.N.E. and a bad sea running. Thermometer standing at  $64^{\circ}$  in the air and  $76^{\circ}$  in the water. Saw a ship steering to the South. Ends with a calm. Lat at noon  $37^{\circ} 35'$  N Long  $71^{\circ} 24'$  W. New Bedford bearing North  $5^{\circ}$  E. 244 miles.

80

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>.

Light airs from the W. at 4 P.M. took a fresh breeze from the S.W. Ship with all sail set. Steering to the N. Thermometer standing at  $64^{\circ}$  in the water. Middle & Scatter part a strong breeze. Steering to the N.E. Lat  $40^{\circ} 01'$  N Long  $72^{\circ} 00'$  W. New Bedford bearing N.E. by N  $1/2$  N. 109 miles dist.

81

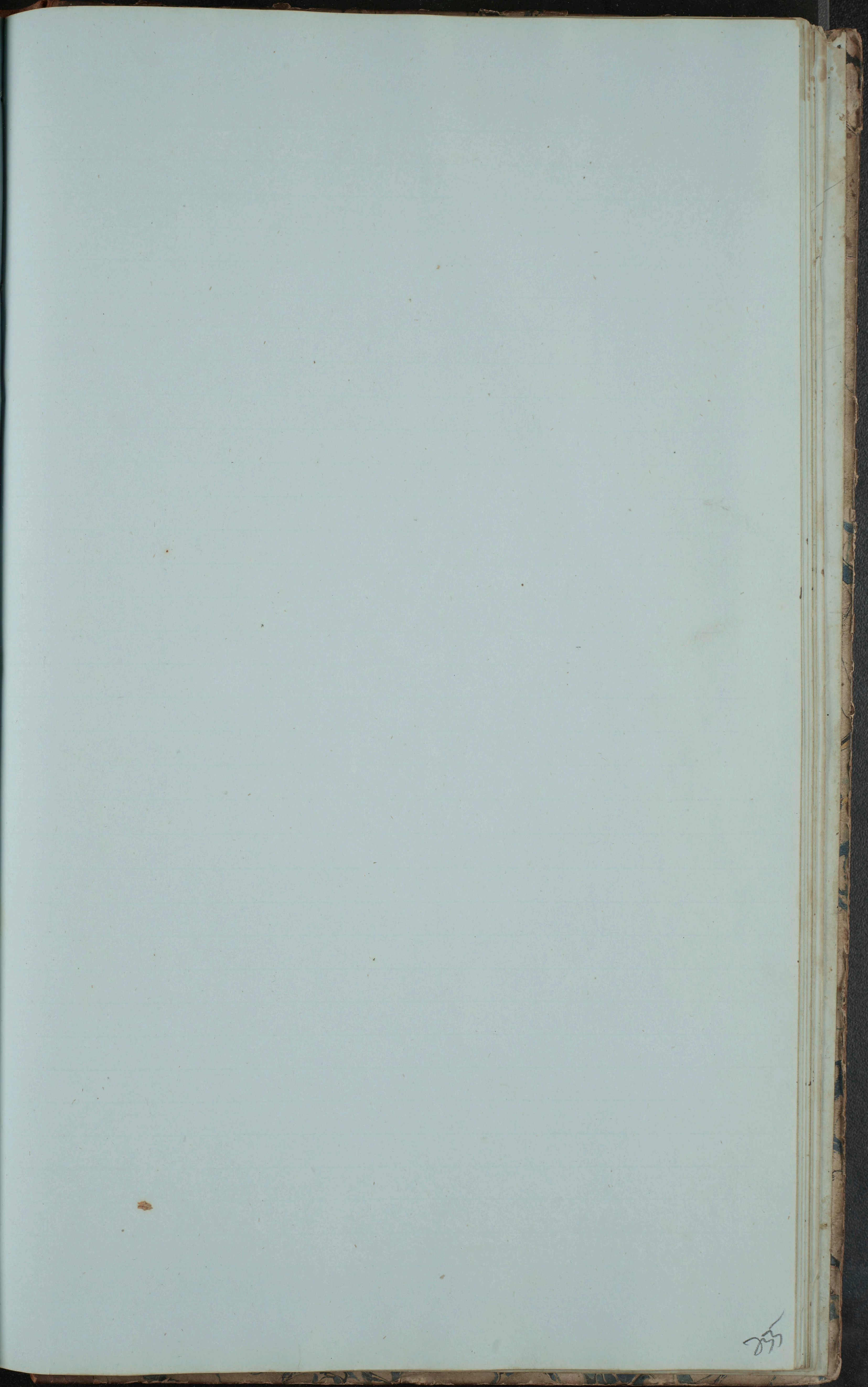
Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>.

Strong gales and fair. Saw several ships & Brig steering to the W. Supposed to be bound to New York. Employed in washing the decks & getting up the chains. at 4.30 P.M. Saw the East-end of Long Island. bearing N by Compass.







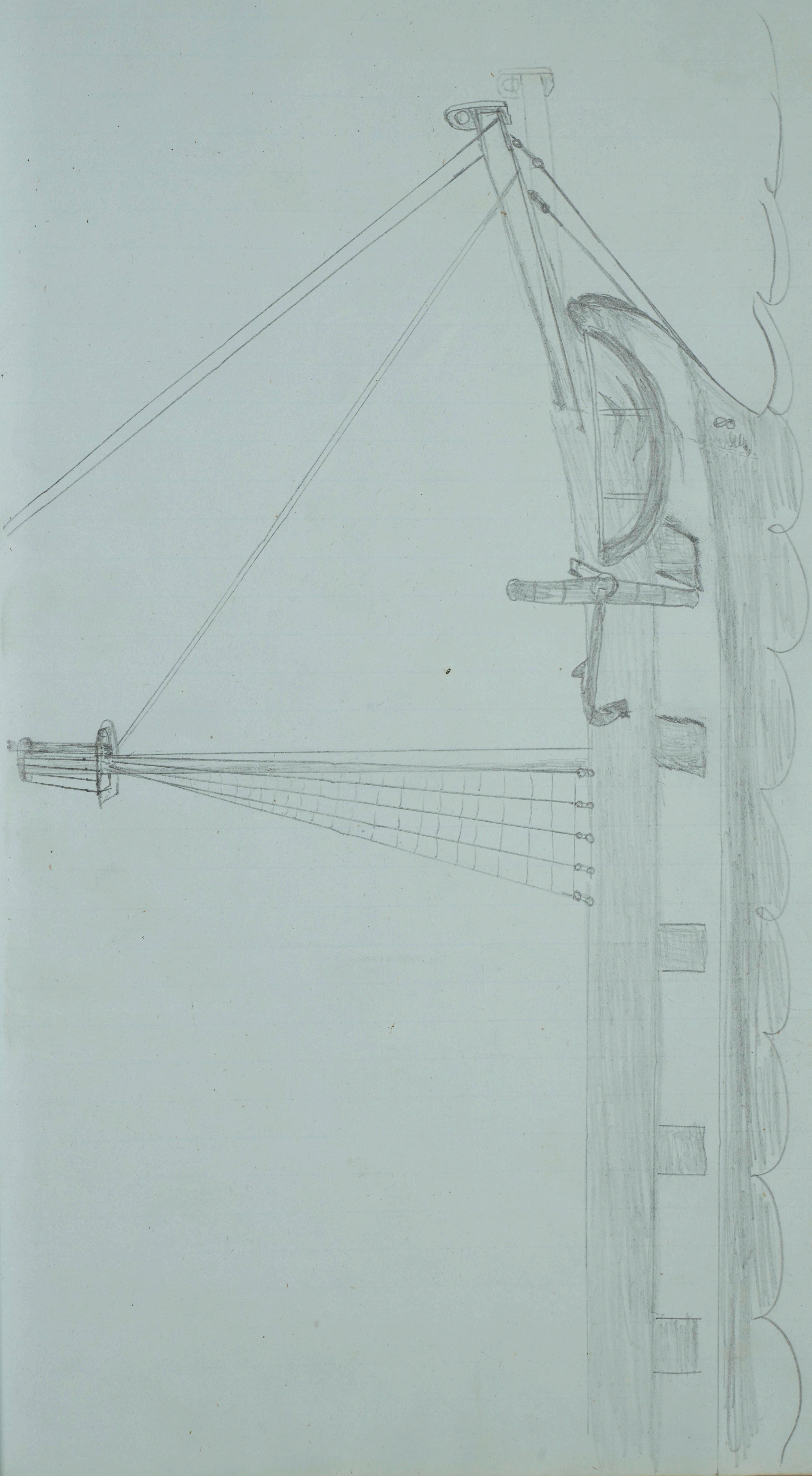


293

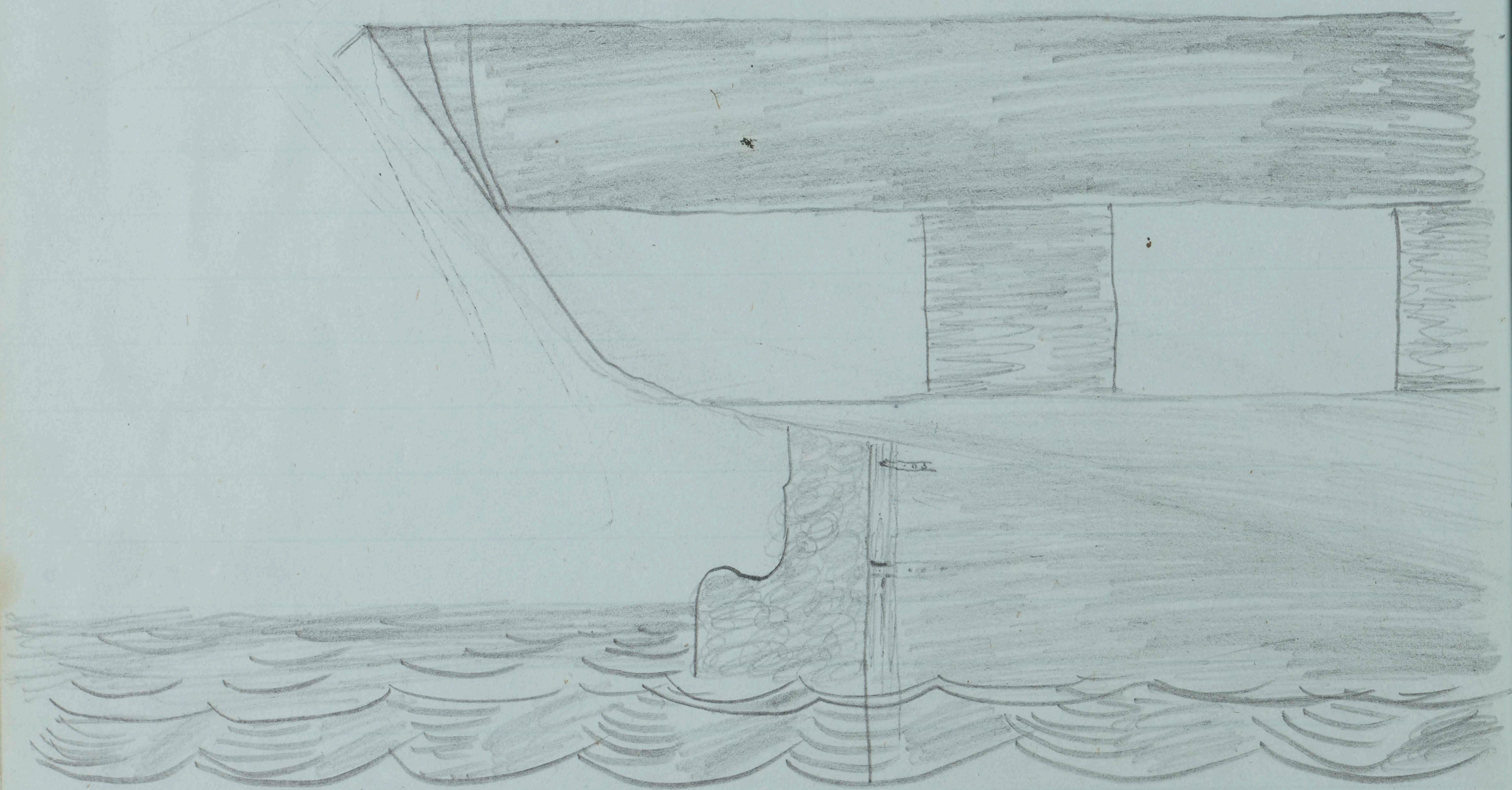
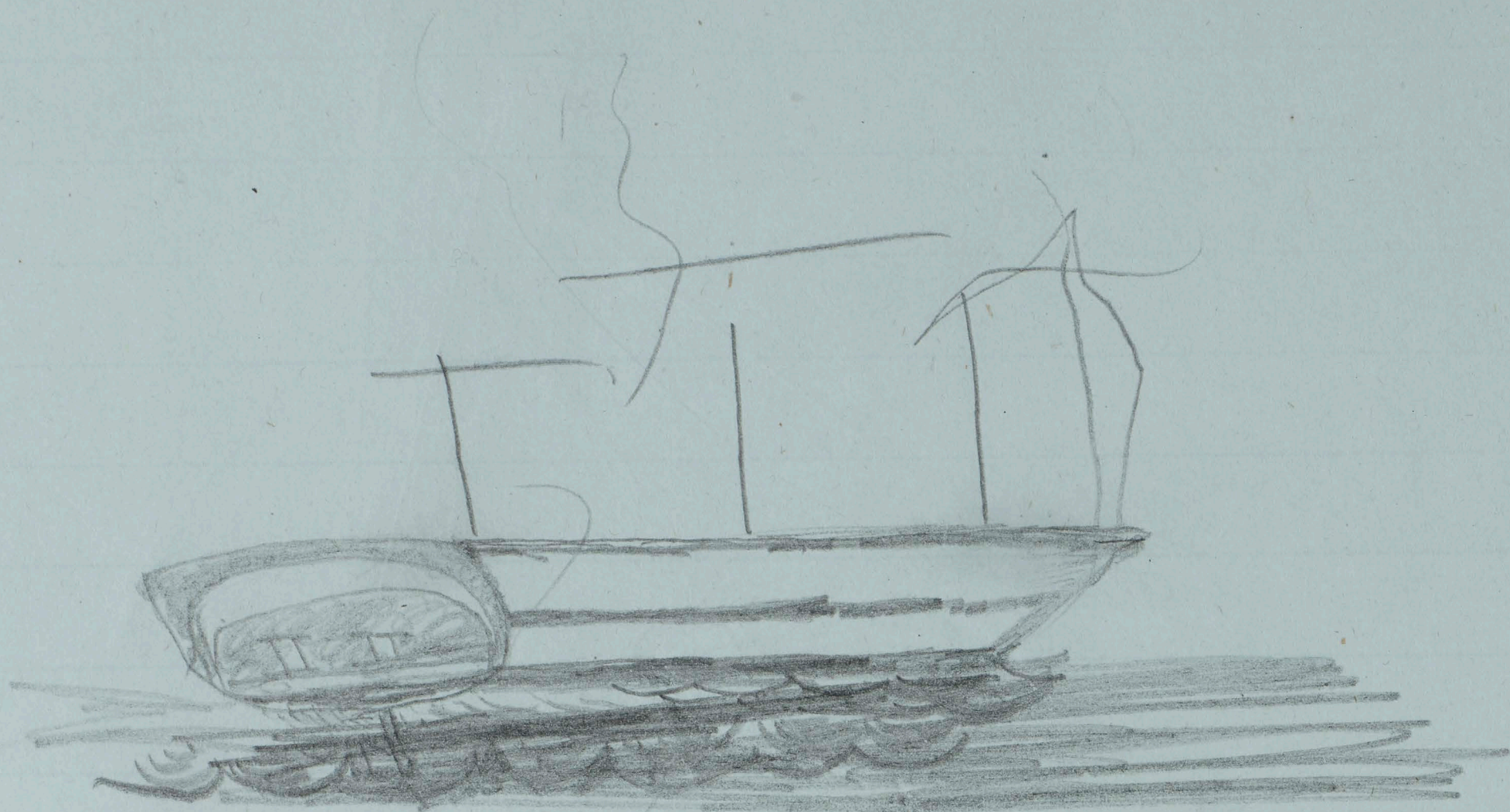








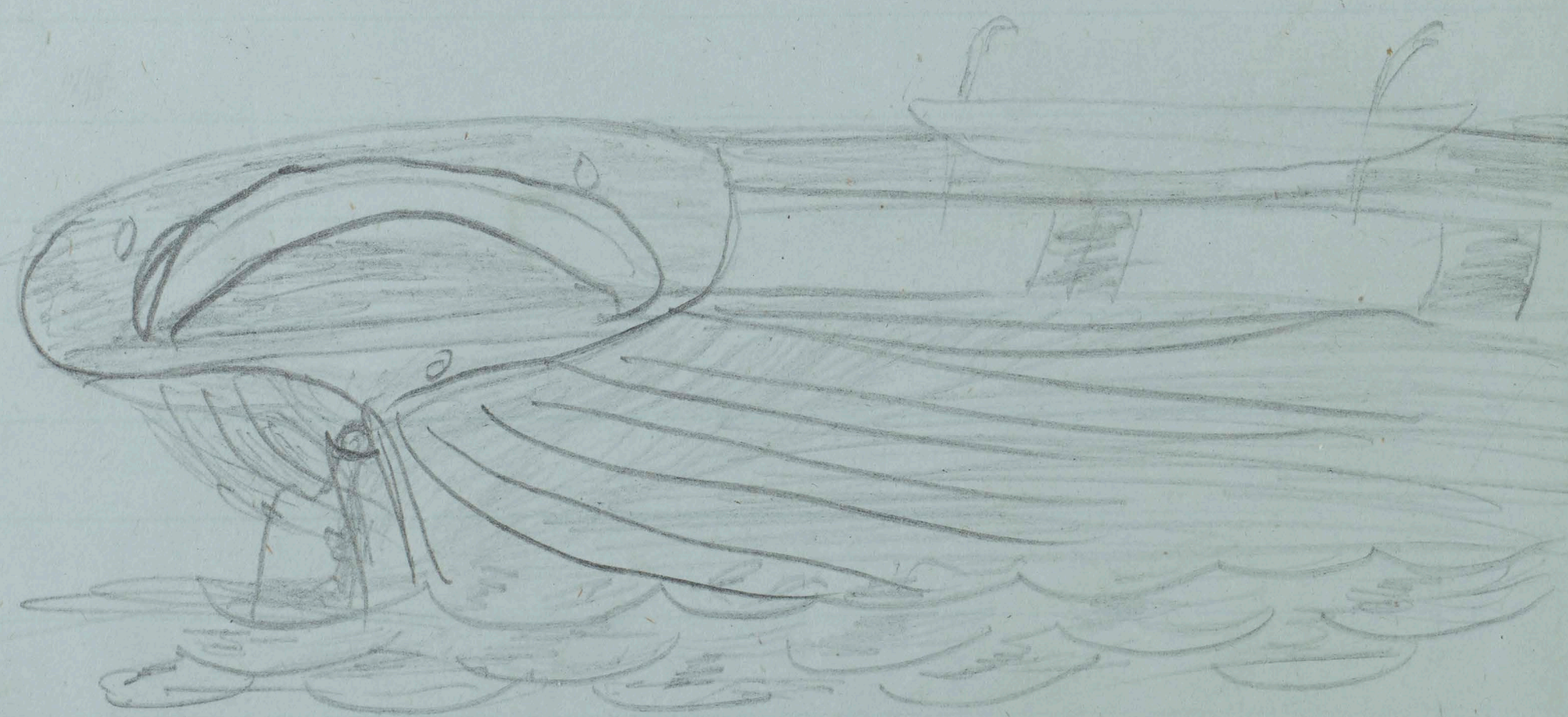
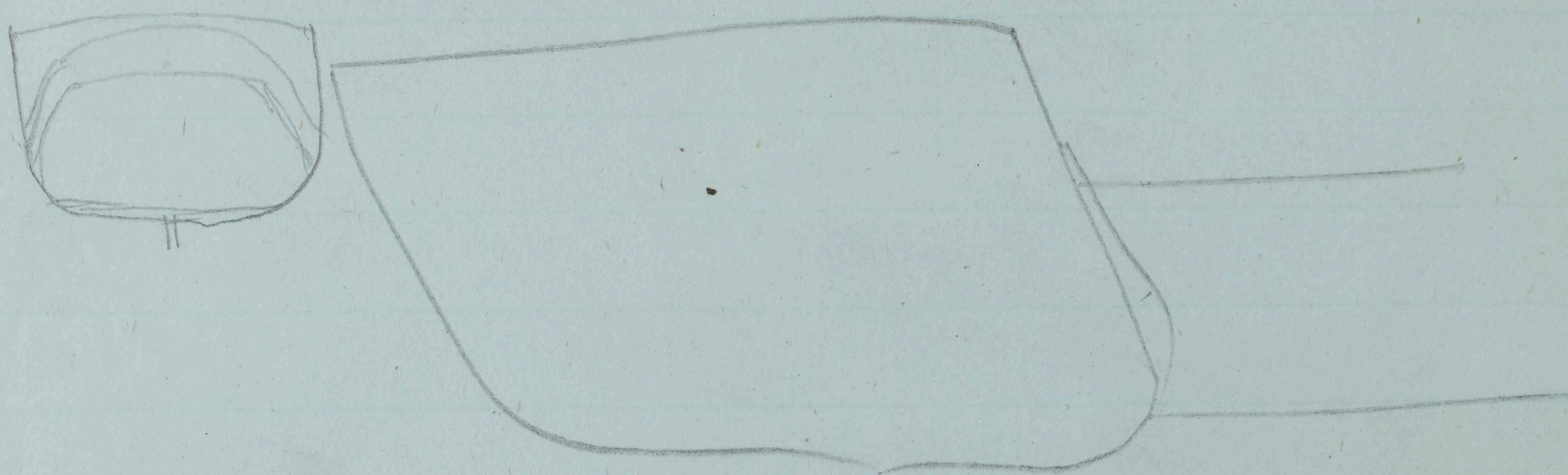
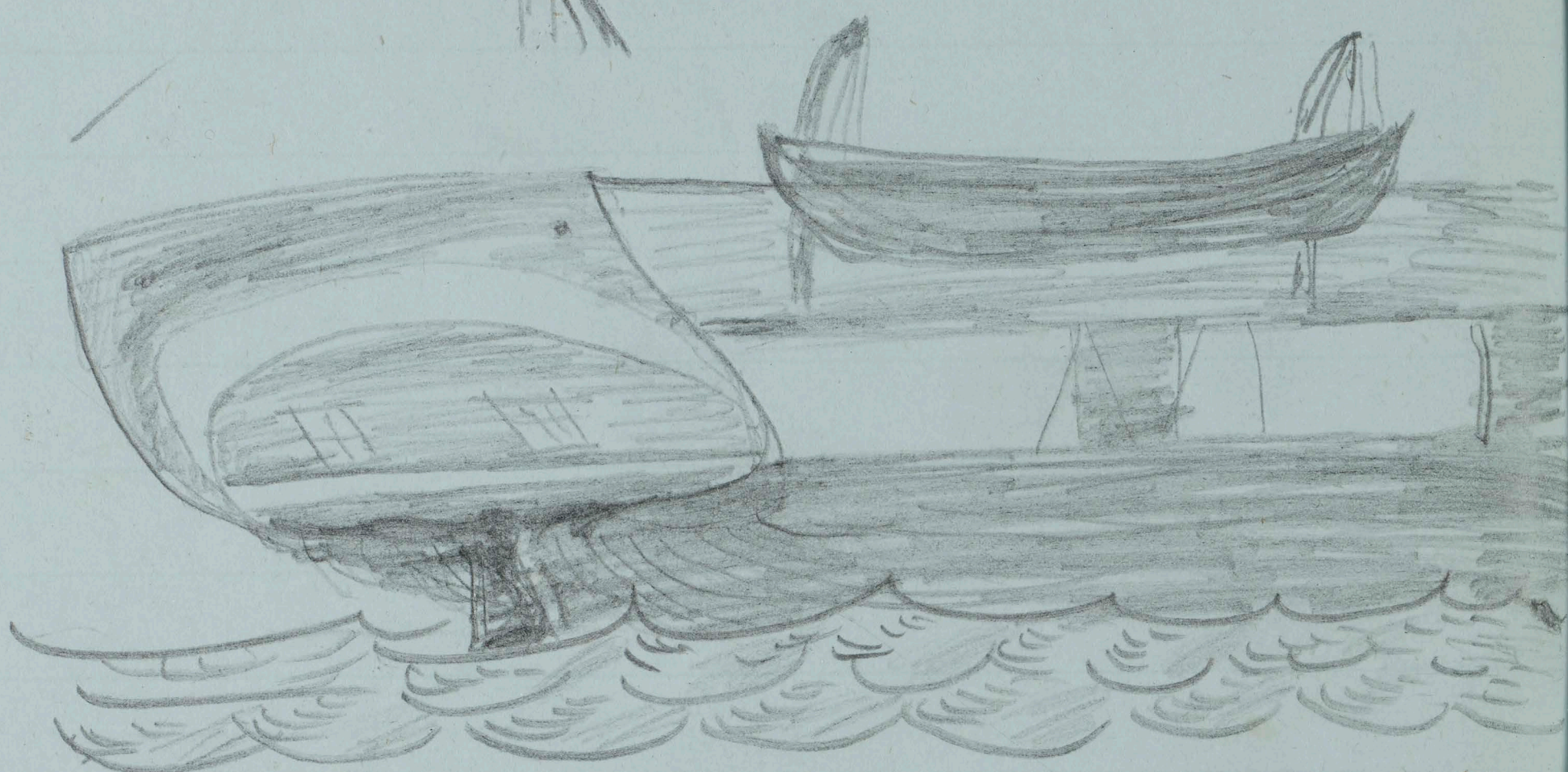
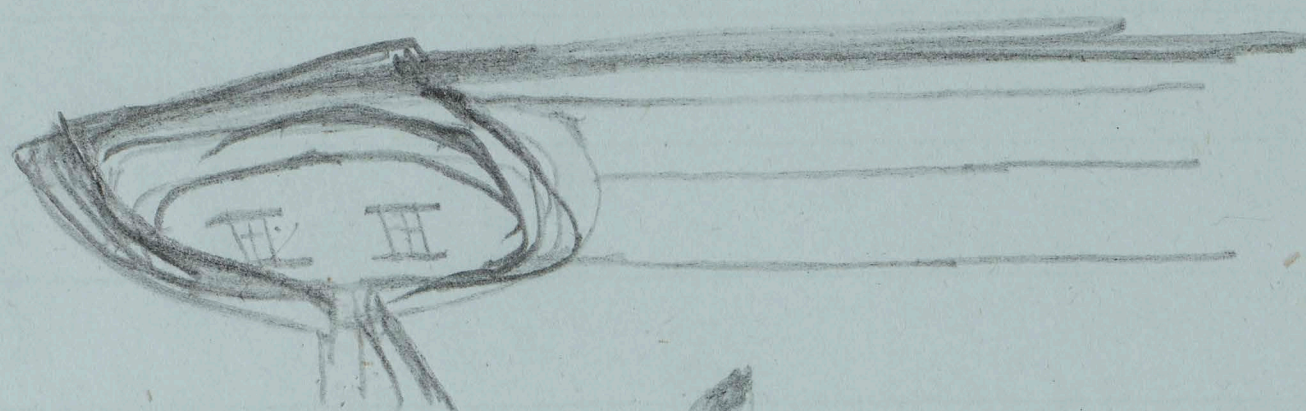
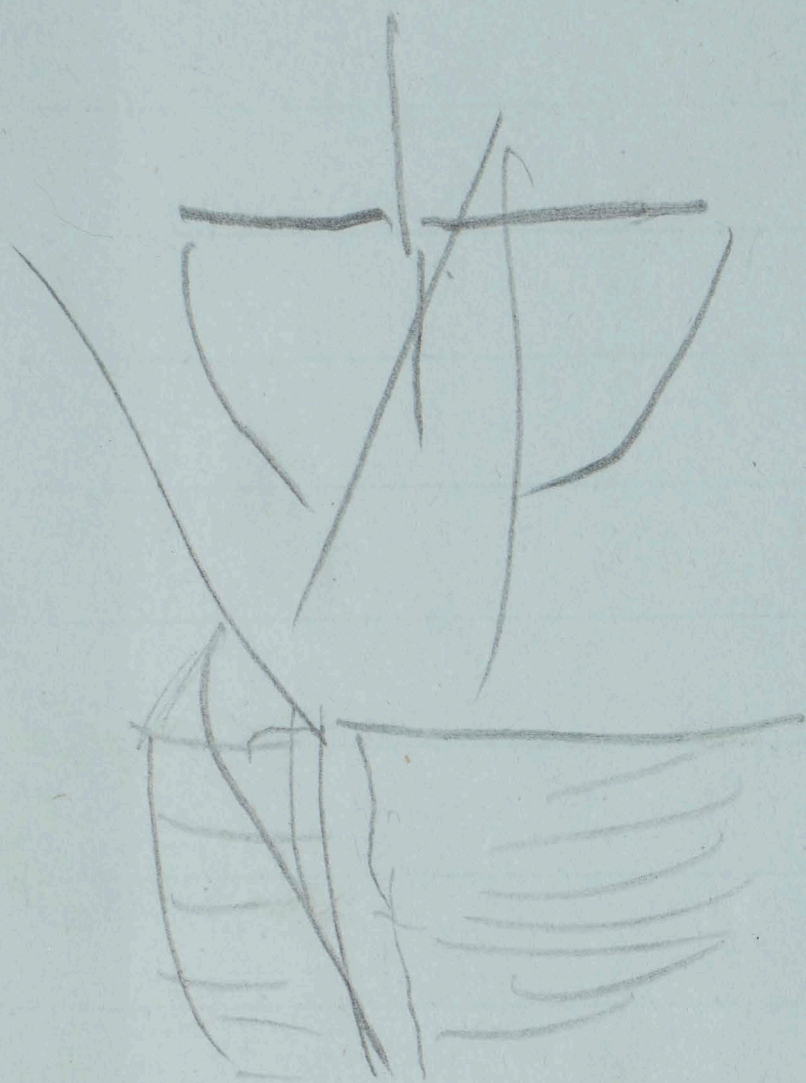








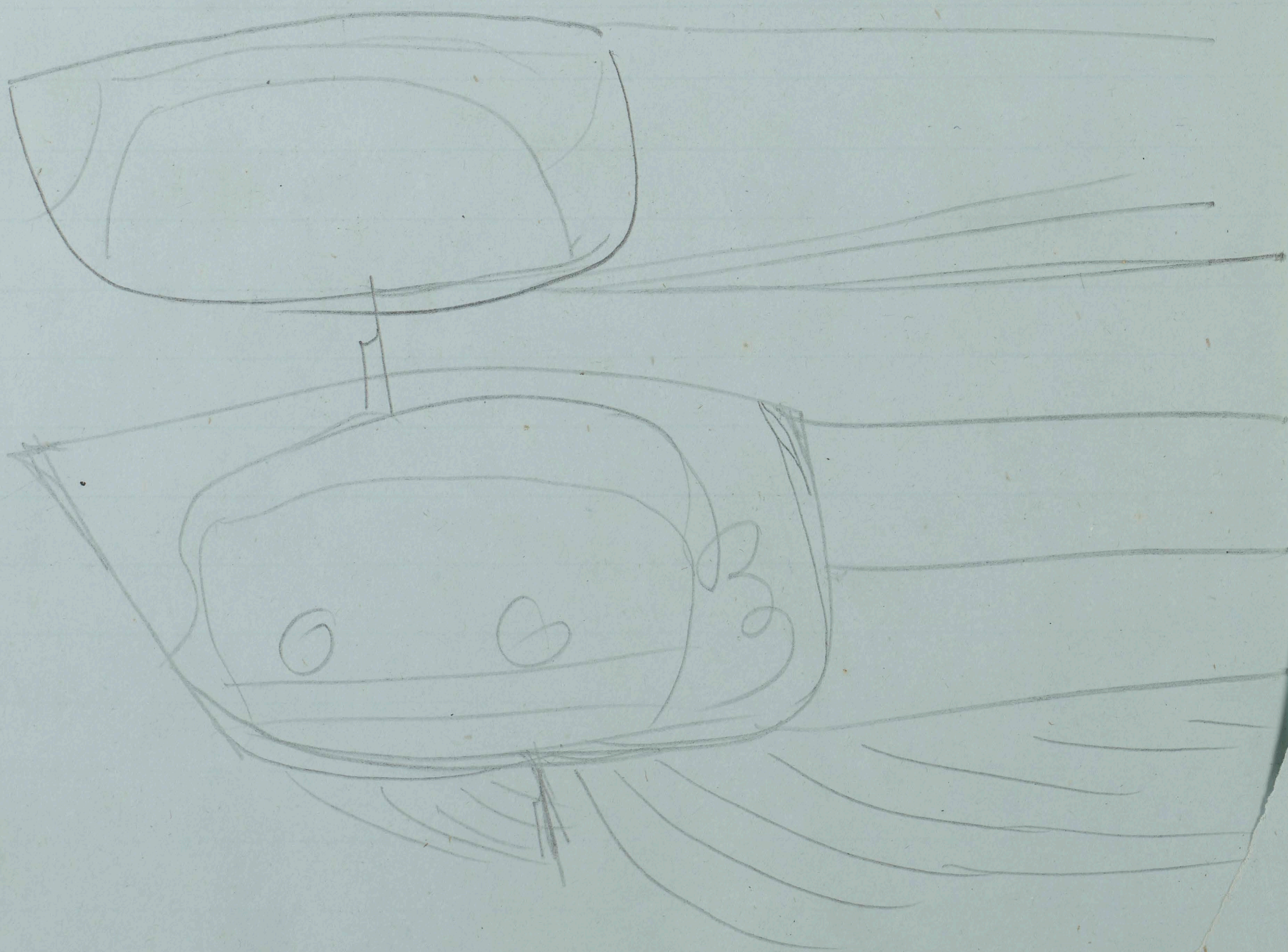
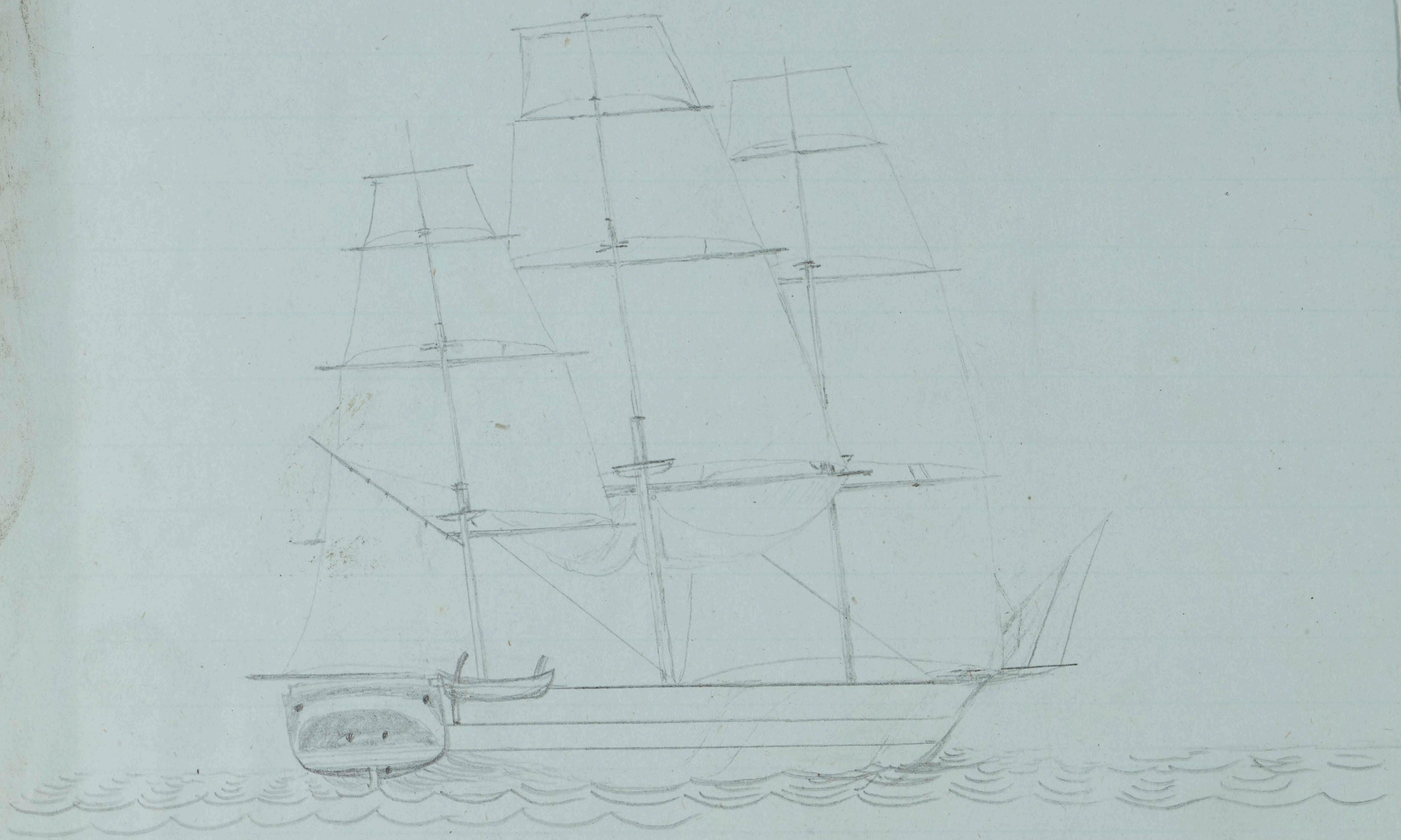














1<sup>st</sup> B. B. 11<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

See Ship Splendour being apt,  
heard of the vulgar with 6 whales -

11<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

11<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

B B



Whales Seen and by Whom Raised  
during the Voyage - On board the Tiger

|                      |                    |                         |            |              |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------------|
| James Gray           | Captain            | Left at Bayla           | July 1851  | Sperm Whales |
| Nathan M. Larnigan   | Mate               |                         | ////       |              |
| Joseph S. Planchet   | 2d                 | " "                     | ///        |              |
| John E. Holborn      | 3d                 | Left at Valparaiso      | May 1850   |              |
| John Sylvester       | 4th                | " "                     | ////       |              |
| Amos B. Robinson     | Boat Steerer       |                         | //////     |              |
| Jacob A. Schoonmaker | Left at Valparaiso | ///                     | May 1850   |              |
| David P. Besemore    | Left at Valparaiso |                         | April 1851 |              |
| William Parkin       | Left at Valparaiso | ///                     | May 1850   |              |
| George W. Moors      | Foremast hand      | /                       |            |              |
| Sylvester Havens     | " "                | /                       |            |              |
| William Hutchinson   | " "                | /                       |            |              |
| Peter M. Coffin      | " "                | /                       |            |              |
| George Brown         | " "                | /                       |            |              |
| Domingo the Spaniard | " "                | /                       |            |              |
| Charles Wilson       | Boat Steerer       | Shipped at Valparaiso   | May 1850   | ///          |
| William A. Preston   | fore mast hand     | reshipped at Valparaiso | May 1850   |              |
| Horace Lambert       | Boat Steerer       |                         | ///        |              |
| Manuel Francisco     | fore mast hand     |                         | /          |              |
| William H. Thompson  | do do              |                         | /          |              |
| William C. Berry     | Boat Steer         |                         | /          |              |



# List of Vessels Spoken by the Ship Niger.

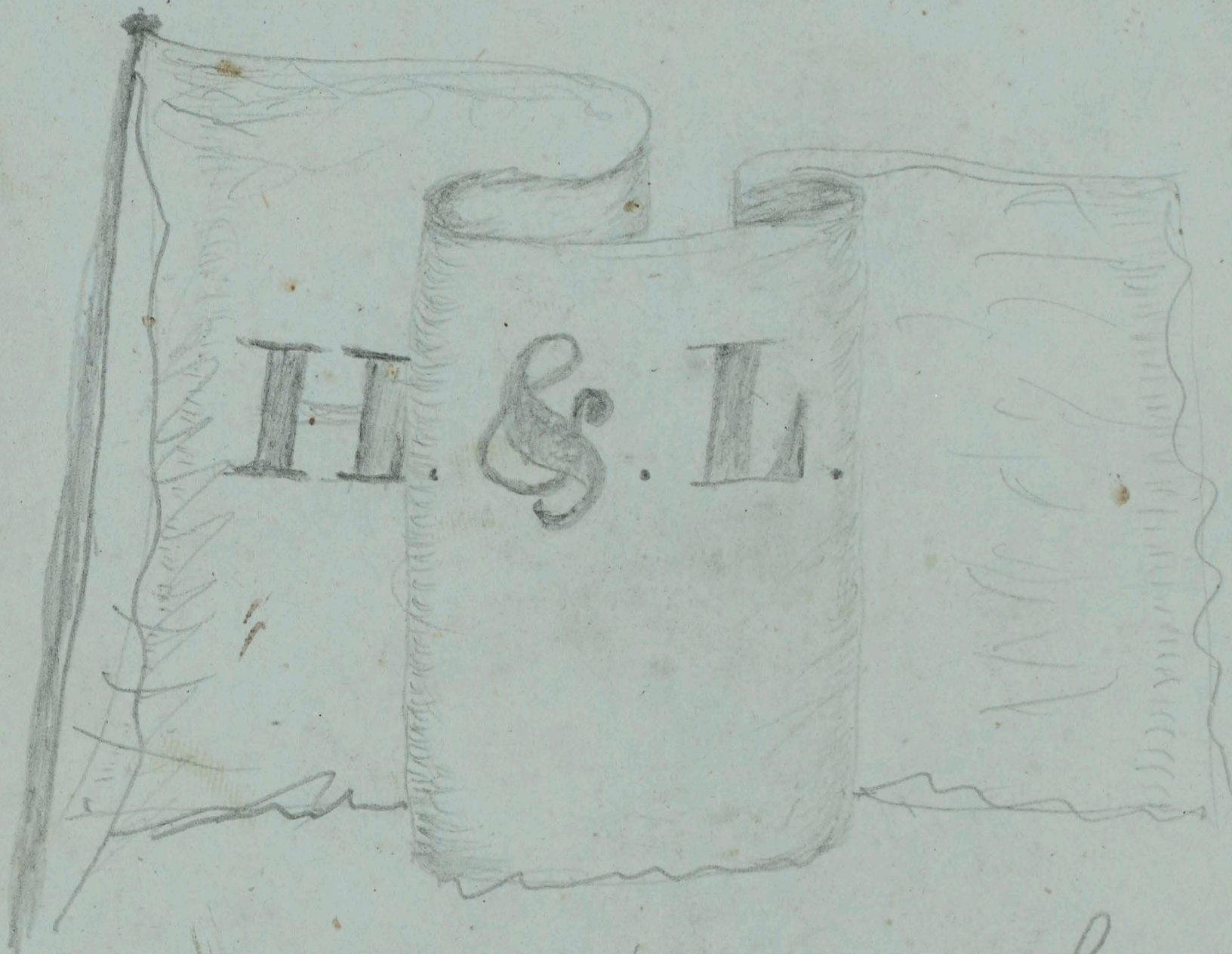
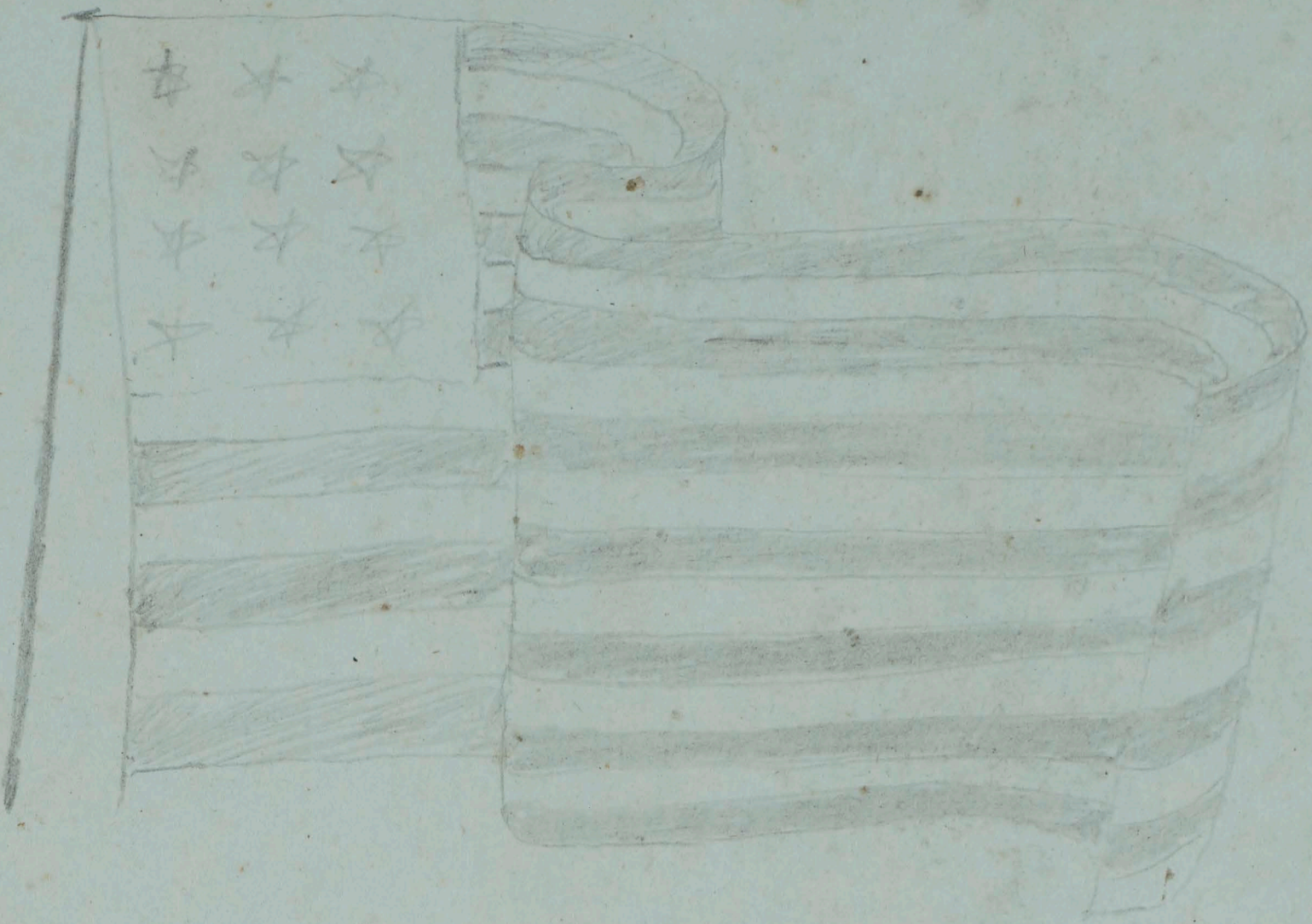
| Date     | Names of Vessels        | Master's Name | Ym out | Quamtaty of Oil         |
|----------|-------------------------|---------------|--------|-------------------------|
| 1848     | Ship                    |               | Mos-   |                         |
| July 9th | Dartmouth N.B.          | Pierce        | 4      | Clean                   |
| " 10th   | Agnes " "               | Smith         | 4      | 90 Bbls Spr             |
| " 29th   | Scenie " "              | Slocum        | 2      | Clean "                 |
| Aug 5th  | Condor " "              | Allen         | 3      | "                       |
| Oct 19th | John Caswell "          | Luce          | 11     | 100 Spr 170 Spr 40 Bbls |
| " 20th   | Maryest Scot "          | Luce          | 11     | 100 Spr 40 B            |
| " "      | Vineyard Edgerton       | Corn          | 12     | 800 Spr                 |
| Nov 7th  | Bark Prudent Stonington | Nash          | 5      | Clean "                 |
| " 12th   | Ship Com Moins Yelmouth | Sones         | 40     | 2000 Spr 100 B          |
| Dec 3rd  | Moringo N.B.            | Devol         | 4      | Clean                   |
| " 19th   | Metcomb "               | Shakley       | 5      | Clean                   |
| Jan 9th  | Wm Nichols London       | Bushel        | 16     | 600 Spr                 |
| Feb 3rd  | Norman Nantucket        | Gardner       | 5 1/2  | 270 "                   |
| " 14th   | Peruvian " "            | Folger        | 6 1/2  | 150 "                   |
| " 21st   | Geo & Susan N.B.        | Wdit          | 4      | Clean                   |
| " "      | John Adams Nant         | Rausen        | 40     | 900 Spr 400 B           |
| " 24th   | Columba                 | Chase         | 30     | 1500 " 100 "            |
| " 25th   | Virginia New Bed        | Munter        | 18     | 600 Spr                 |
| " 28th   | Emerald " "             | Munkley       | 16     | 850 "                   |
| Feb 7th  | Bark Ranger London      | Wilson        | 6      | 100 "                   |
| " 18th   | Ship Sylph N.B.         | Gardner       | 20     | 1200 "                  |
| " 19th   | Bark Valparaiso " "     | Cleaveland    | 9      | Clean                   |
| " 26th   | Ship Salla Rock " "     | Gardner       | 6      | " "                     |
| Apr 3rd  | Massachusetts Nant      | Nickerson     | 5      | 40 Spr                  |
| " 13th   | B. Dromo Warren         | Daggett       | 6      | Clean                   |
| " 16th   | Brig Quito Nant         | Brock         | 11     | 300 Spr                 |
| " 18th   | Ship Acushnet N.B.      | Bradley       | 7      | 100 Spr 200 B           |
| " "      | Bark Janet Westport     | Davis         | 5      | 100 Spr                 |
| May 19th | Ship President Nant     | Marshall      | 200    | 800 Spr                 |
| May 8th  | B Valparaiso N.B.       | Cleaveland    | 10 1/2 | Clean                   |
| " "      | Ship Virginia " "       | Munter        | 20     | 600 Spr 50 B            |
| " "      | London Becket           | Hawland       | 16     | 400 Spr                 |
| " 10th   | Amazon N.B.             | Daggett       | 8 1/2  | 150 Spr                 |
| " 19th   | B Rhine N.B.            | Corones       | 10     | 100 Spr                 |
| June 6th | Ship Constitution Nant  | Banker        | 21     | 300 Spr                 |



# List of Vessels Spoken by the Ship Niger

| Date     | Vessel's Name         | Master  | Tonnage | Quantity of |
|----------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| June 6th | Bark Platina Westport | Gifford | 22      | 450 Spinn   |
| 10th     | Sloop Sappho N B.     | Cushman | 11      | 250 Spinn   |





Hathaway & Luce

